

*Sitatimende Sekharikhulamu  
Yavelonkhe*

*Sitatimende Senchubomgomo  
Yekharikhulamu nekuhlola*



*Sigaba Lesiphakeme  
Emabanga 7-9*





**basic education**

---

Department:  
Basic Education  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**SITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO  
YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA  
EMABANGA 7-9**

**SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA**

## DISCLAIMER

In view of the stringent time requirements encountered by the Department of Basic Education to effect the necessary editorial changes and layout to the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements and the supplementary policy documents, possible errors may occur in the said documents placed on the official departmental websites.

There may also be vernacular inconsistencies in the language documents at Home-, First and Second Additional Language levels which have been translated in the various African Languages. Please note that the content of the documents translated and versioned in the African Languages are correct as they are based on the English generic language documents at all three language levels to be implemented in all four school phases.

If any editorial, layout or vernacular inconsistencies are detected, the user is kindly requested to bring this to the attention of the Department of Basic Education.

E-mail: [capslangcomments@dbe.gov.za](mailto:capslangcomments@dbe.gov.za) or fax (012) 328 9828

## **Department of Basic Education**

222 Struben Street

Private Bag X895

Pretoria 0001

South Africa

Tel: +27 12 357 3000

Fax: +27 12 323 0601

120 Plein Street Private Bag X9023

Cape Town 8000

South Africa

Tel: +27 21 465 1701

Fax: +27 21 461 8110

Website: <http://www.education.gov.za>

© 2011 Department of Basic Education

**ISBN: 978-1-4315-0502-9**

Design and Layout by: Ndabase Printing Solution

Printed by: Government Printing Works

## FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER



Our national curriculum is the culmination of our efforts over a period of seventeen years to transform the curriculum bequeathed to us by apartheid. From the start of democracy we have built our curriculum on the values that inspired our Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) . The Preamble to the Constitution states that the aims of the Constitution are to:

- heal the divisions of the past and establish a society based on democratic values, social justice and fundamental human rights;
  - improve the quality of life of all citizens and free the potential of each person;
  - lay the foundations for a democratic and open society in which government is based on the will of the people and every citizen is equally protected by law; and
- build a united and democratic South Africa able to take its rightful place as a sovereign state in the family of nations.

Education and the curriculum have an important role to play in realising these aims.

In 1997 we introduced outcomes-based education to overcome the curricular divisions of the past, but the experience of implementation prompted a review in 2000. This led to the first curriculum revision: the *Revised National Curriculum Statement Grades R-9* and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* (2002) .

Ongoing implementation challenges resulted in another review in 2009 and we revised the *Revised National Curriculum Statement* (2002) and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* to produce this document.

From 2012 the two National Curriculum Statements, for *Grades R-9* and *Grades 10-12* respectively, are combined in a single document and will simply be known as the *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*. The *National Curriculum Statement for Grades R-12* builds on the previous curriculum but also updates it and aims to provide clearer specification of what is to be taught and learnt on a term-by-term basis.

The *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* represents a policy statement for learning and teaching in South African schools and comprises of the following:

- (a) Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for all approved subjects listed in this document;
- (b) *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*; and
- (c) *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12*.

A handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read 'Angie Motshekga'.

**MRS ANGIE MOTSHEKGA, MP**  
**MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION**



## LOKUCUKETFWE

<b>SIGABA 1: SINGENISO SESITATIMENDE SENCHUBONGOMO YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>1.1 Sendlalelolwatl</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>1.2 Sibutsetelo</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>1.3 Tinhlosojikelele teKharikhulamu yaseNingizimu Afrika</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>1.4 Kwabiwa Kwesikhatsi</b> .....	<b>6</b>
1.4.1 Sigaba Sabokhewane .....	6
1.4.2 Sigaba Lesisemkhatsini .....	6
1.4.3 Sigaba Lesiphakeme.....	7
1.4.4 Emabanga 10-12.....	7
<b>SIGABA 2: KUNGENISA LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ESIGABENI LESIPHAKEME</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>2.1 Tilwimi letikusitatimende sekharikhulamu nenchubongomo yekuhlola</b> .....	<b>8</b>
2.1.1 Emazinga elulwimi .....	8
2.1.2 Emakhono elulwimi .....	9
2.1.3 Tindlelanchubo tekufundzisa lulwimi.....	9
<b>2.2 Sikhatsi lesabelwe lulwimi lwasekhaya</b> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>2.3 Tinsita tekufundza nekufundzisa</b> .....	<b>14</b>
<b>SIGABA 3: TINHLELO TALOKUCUKETFWE NEKUFUNDZISA EMAKHONO ELULWIMI</b> .....	<b>15</b>
<b>3.1 Sibutsetelo semakhono elulwimi – inchubo nemasu, tinhlobo nebudze bematheksthi</b> .....	<b>15</b>
3.1.1 Kulalela nekukhuluma .....	15
3.1.2 Kufundza nekwehlwaya .....	27
3.1.3 Kubhala nekwetfula.....	39
3.1.4 Takhi netimiso telulwimi.....	52
<b>3.2 Lithebuli lekusatjalaliswa kwematheksthi</b> .....	<b>56</b>
<b>3.3 Tinhlelo tekufundzisa</b> .....	<b>57</b>
<b>3.4 Lithebuli leluhlelo lwekufundzisa</b> .....	<b>60</b>

**SIGABA 4: LUHLOLO ELULWIMINI LWASEKHAYA ..... 132**

**4.1 Singeniso ..... 132**

**4.2 Luhlolo lolungakahleleki nobe luhlolo lwamalanga onkhe ..... 133**

**4.3 Luhlolo loluhlelekile..... 133**

    4.3.1 Tidzingo teluhlolo loluhlelekile telulwimi lwasekhaya ..... 134

    4.3.2 Tinhlobo temisebenti tethemu ngayinye..... 135

**4.4 Luhlelo lwekuhlola ..... 137**

**4.5 Kurekhoda nekubika ..... 141**

**4.6 Luhlolokulinganisa..... 142**

**4.7 Lokunye lokuvamile..... 143**

**LUHLU LWEMAGAMA LACHAZWAKO ..... 144S**

# SIGABA 1: SITATIMENDE SITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA

## 1.1 SENDLALELOLWATI

*Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (i-NCS)* sinika inchubomgomo yekharikhulamu nekuhlola etikolweni.

Kute kwentiwe ncono kusebenta kwaso leSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe sichitjijyelwe, kwentelwa kutsi letichibiyelo ticale kusebenta ngaBhimbidvwane 2012. Kwakhiwe umculu munye weNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola kwaleso naleso sifundvo lotawusebenta esikhundleni seTitatimende Tetifundvo, Ticondziso Tetinhlelo Tekufundza neTicondziso Tekuhlolwa Kwetifundvo kumaBanga R-12.

## 1.2 SIBUTSETELO

(a) *LeSitatimende seKharikhulamu Savelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012)* simele sitatimende senchubomgomo yekufundza nekufundzisa etikolweni taseNingizimu Afrika, kantsi sicuketse loku lokulandzelako:

- (i) Sitatimende seNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola leso naleso sifundvo lesisemtsetfweni;
- (ii) Umculu wenchubomgomo i-*National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* kanye
- (iii) Nemculu wenchubomgomo, i-*National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012)* .

(b) *LeSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012)* singena esikhundleni saleTitatimende teKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe letimbili lekungito letisebenta nyalo, letatiwa ngekutsi:

- (i) *Sitatimende Lesibuketiwe seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-9 lesishicilelwe kuGazethi yaHulumende nombolo 23406 mhlaka - 31 Inkhwekhweti 2002, kanye ne-*
- (ii) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga 10-12 lesishicilelwe kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 25545 mhlaka - 6 Imphala 2003 kanye nakuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 27594 mhlaka - 17 Inkhwekhweti 2005.*

(c) Letitatimende tekharikhulamu yavelonkhe letibekwe ngalokucacile endzinyaneni (b) (i) na (ii) ngenhla tifaka ekhatsi letinchubomgomo letilandzelako lokutawuya ngekuya kwandze kutikhweshisela eceleni *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012)* emkhatsini waleminyaka 2012-2014:

- (i) Titatimende teTinkhundla teKufundza,teTifundvo, Ticondziso Tetinhlelo Tekufundza neTicondziso Tekuhlolwa kweTifundvo temaBanga R-9 nemaBanga R-12;
- (ii) Umculu wenchubomgomo, i-*National Policy on Assessment and Qualifications for schools in the General Education and Training Band, leyashicilelwa emculwini weSatiso saHulumende Nombolo 124 kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29626 yashicilelwa mhlaka-12 Indlovana 2007.*



- (iii) Umculu wenchubomgomo, *i-National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), leyashicilelwa kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 27819 mhlaka 20 Kholwane 2005;*
  - (iv) Umculu wenchubomgomo, *An addendum to the policy document, the National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), regarding learners with special needs, leyashicilelwa kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29466 mhlaka-11 Ingongoni 2006, ifakwe kumculu wenchubomgomo, i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12; kanye ne-*
  - (v) Umculu wenchubomgomo, *An addendum to the policy document, the National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), regarding the National Protocol for Assessment (Grades R-12), leshicilelwe emculwini weSatiso saHulumende Nombolo 1267 kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29467 mhlaka-11 Ingongoni 2006.*
- (d) Umculu wenchubomgomo, *i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12, netigaba teSitatimende seNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu nekuHlola njengobe tibukisisiwe kuTehluko 2, 3 na-4 talomculu, leticuketse timiso nemigomo yeSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12. Ngako-ke, kutawutsi ngekwesigaba 6A semtsetfo i-South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 wa-1996) Indvuna Yetemfundvo Lesisekelo ikwati kubona bungako bemiphumela nematicophelo kanye netindlela netinchubo tekuhlola imphumelelo yemfundzi etikolweni tembuso naleto letitimele.*

### 1.3 TINHLOSOJIKELELE TEKHARIKHULAMU YASENINGIZIMU AFRIKA

- (a) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu Yavelonkhe emaBanga R-12 sinika inchazelo yaloko lokumele kufundvwe etikolweni taseNingizimu Afrika ngalokuphatselene nelwati, emakhono nemagugu ekuphila. Lekharikhulamu itawucinisekisa kutsi bafundzi batfola babuye basebentise lwati nemakhono ngetindlela letitawubonakala etimphilweni tabo. Ngaloko-ke lekharikhulamu igcugcutela lwati ngesimongcondvo semmango wangakubo, ibe icikelela loko lokumcoka lokwentiwa emhlabeni jikelele.*
- (b) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 siphumelelisa letinhloso letilandzelako:*
  - kuhlomisa bafundzi ngelwati, emakhono nemagugu ekuphila lafanele, kute banetiseke baphindze babambe lichaza emmangweni njengetakhamuti telive lelikhululekile. Loku kutawentiwa ngaphandle kwekunaka simonhlalo setemnoffo, buve, bulili, simo semtimba, nobe likhono lekuhlakanipha labanalo;
  - kutsi batfole imfundvo lephakeme;
  - kulungiselela bafundzi kutsi bakwati kumela timo letehlukile kuleto tasetikolweni temfundvo lephakeme naleto tasemsebentini; kanye
  - nekunika bacashi imininingwane leyenele mayelana nemakhono ebafundzi.
- (c) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 senganyelwe ngulemigomo lelandzelako:*
  - Ingucuko kutenhlalo: kucinisekisa kutsi kungafani kwemfundvo lokwakwentiwa esikhatsini lesengca kuyalungiswa, nekutsi tonkhe takhamuti tifola ematfuba emfundvo lalinganako kuto tonkhe tigaba.

- Kufundza gekutimisela nangalokujulile: kugcugcutela tindlela tekufundza ngekutimisela nangalokujulile kunekutsi bafundze ngekuhlabelela ngaphandle kwekuvisisa loko labafundziswa kona.
  - Lwati lolusetulu nemakhono lasetulu: linanincane lemacophelo elwati nemakhono lekumele azuzwe kulelo nalelo Banga amisiwe abuye abekwa ezingeni lelisetulu lekungenteka kutsi azuzwe bafundzi kuto tonkhe tifundvo.
  - Inchubekelembili: lokucuketfwe kanye nesimongcondvo saleso naleso sifundvo kukhombisa inchubekelembili kusuka kulokulula kufika kulokulukhuni.
  - Emalungelo ebantfu, khukhulelangoco, bulungiswa betemvelo netenhlalo: kungeniswa kwemitsetfomgomo nenchubo yebulungiswa betenhlalo netemvelo kanye nemalungelo ebantfu njengekubekwa kweMtsetfosisekelo waseNingizimu Afrika. *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Jikelele)* sibonisa luvelo esimeni sekwehlukahlukana njengebuphuya, kungalingani, buve, bulili, lulwimi, budzala, kukhubateka, naletinye timo.
  - Kuhlonipha lwati lwenzabuko: kwemukela umlandvo lonotsile nemagugu emdzabu alelive lokungito tintfo letibalulekile ekuphumeleliseni emagugu ekuphila lamiswe kuMtsetfosisekelo; kanye ne-
  - Kwetsembeka, lizinga lelifanele, nelikhono lekuenta: kunika imfundvo lenelizinga lelicatsanisekako neyalamanye emave ngebubanti nangekujula.
- (d) *Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12* sihlose kukhucita bafundzi labakhona ku-
- bona nekusombulula tinkinga bese batsatsa tincumo ngekutakhela imicabango lejulile
  - sebenta ngekubambisana nalabanye njengelilunga lelicembu, lenhlangano nelemmango ngemphumelelo;
  - hlelembisa, nekutiphatsa ngalokunetibopho kuko konkhe labakwentako ngendlela lenemphumelelo;
  - gcogca, hlatiya, hlela nekuhlola lwati ngalokujulile
  - chumana ngemphumelelo ngekusebentisa tibonwa, timphawu ne/nobe bugagu bekusebentisa lulwimi ngetindlela letinyenti;
  - sebentisa isayensi nebuchwepheshe ngemphumelelo nangalokujulile bakhombise kutibophelela kutenzawo netemphilo yalabanye; kanye neku-
  - khombisa kuvisisa umhlaba njengeluchungechunge lwetehlakalo ngekubona kutsi timongcondvo tekusonjululwa kwetinkinga atihambi todvwa.
- (e) *Khukhulelangoco* kufanele kube ngiyo incenye lemcoka kulomkhakha, ngekuhlela nekufundzisa kuleso naleso sikolo. Loku kungenteka kuphela uma bonkhe bafundzisi bangaba nekuvisisa ngalokujulile indlela yekubona tihibe tekufundza kanye nendlela yekutivikela kanye nendlela yekuhlelela kwehlukahlukana.

Lokuhamba embili ekulawuleni khukhulelangoco kwenta siciniseko sekutsi tihibe tibonwe, kuliwe nato, kuto tonkhe tindhaka tekwesekela ummango wesikolo, lokufaka ekhatsi bafundzisi, Emacembu Ekwesekela Latinte Etigodzini (*District-based*), Emacembu laSesigabeni Sekwesekela Tikhungo, batali, kusetjentiswe Tikolo Letikhetsekile kutsi tibe Tikhungo letinguMtfombo welusito. Nangabe bafundzisi bafuna kulwa netihibe eklasini bafanele basebentise emasu lehlukene ekwehlukana ikharikhulamu, lafana nalawo latfolakala emculwini weLitiko Letemfundvo Lesisekelo lowatiwa ngekutsi i-*Guidelines for Inclusive Teaching and Learning (2010)*.

**1.4 KWABIWA KWESIKHATSI**

**1.4.1 Sigaba Sabokhewane**

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa tifundvo eSigabeni saboKhewane sendlalwe kulelithebula lelingentasi:

SIFUNDVO	LIBANGA R (EMA-AWA)	LIBANGA 1-2 (EMA-AWA)	LIBANGA 3 (EMA-AWA)
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	10	7/8	7/8
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta		2/3	3/4
Tibalo	7	7	7
Emakhono eKuphila	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>
• Lwatinchanti	(1)	(1)	(2)
• Tebuciko Bekuticambela	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Sifundvo Sekutivocavoca	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Sifundvo Senhlalomphilo lenhle	(1)	(1)	(1)
<b>SAMBA</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>25</b>

(b) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa emaBanga R, 1 na 2 ngema-awa lange-23. Libanga 3, ngema-awa lange-25.

(c) Etilwimini, lishumi (10) lema-awa labelwe emaBanga R-2, ema-awa la-11 abelwa liBanga lesitsatfu (3) . Linanikhulu lema-awa lasiphohlongo (8) nelinanincane lema-awa lasikhombisa (7) abelwe Lulwimi Lwasekhaya, kwatsi linanincane lema-awa lama-2 nelinanikhulu lema-awa lamatsatfu (3) abelwa Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta emaBangeni 1-2. Ebangeni lesitsatfu (3) linanikhulu lema-awa lasiphohlongo (8) nelinanincane lema-awa lasikhombisa (7) abelwe Lulwimi Lwasekhaya, nelinanincane lema-awa lamatsatfu (3) nelinanikhulu lema-awa lamane (4) abelwa Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta.

(d) Esifundvweni Semakhono Ekuphila Lwatinchanti lwabelwe li-awa linye (1) emaBanga R - 2, kantsi Libanga le-3 lona labelwe ema-awa lamabili (2) lokungawo lafakwe kubakaki.

**1.4.2 Sigaba Lesisemkhatsini**

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa Esigabeni Lesisemkhatsini simiswe ngalendlela lelandzelako:

SIFUNDVO	EMA-AWA
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	6
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	5
Tibalo	6
Isayensi yeTemvelo neThekhnoloji	3, 5
Isayensi yeTehlalo	3
Emakhono eKuphila	<b>4</b>
• Tebuciko Bekuticambela	(1, 5)
• Sifundvo Sekutivocavoca	(1)
• Sifundvo Senhlalompmphilo lenhle	(1, 5)
<b>SAMBA</b>	<b>27, 5</b>

### 1.4.3 Sigaba Lesiphakeme

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa Sigaba Lesiphakeme sime ngalendlela lelandzelako

SIFUNDVO	EMA-AWA
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	5
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	4
Tibalo	4, 5
Isayensi ye Temvelo	3
Isayensi ye Tenhlalo	3
Ithekhnoloji	2
Isayensi Yekuphatsa Temnotfo	2
Tekuphila	2
Buciko bekuticambela	2
<b>SAMBA</b>	<b>27, 5</b>

### 1.4.4 EmaBanga 10-12

(a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa emaBanga 10-12 sihleleke ngalendlela lelandzelako:

SIFUNDVO	KWABIWA KWESIKHATSIS NGELIVIKI (EMA-AWA)
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	4.5
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	4.5
Tibalo	4.5
Tekuphila	2
Linanincane lanobe ngutiphi tifundvo letintsatfu latikhetsile <b>Ecenjini B Sichibiyelo B. Emathebula B1-B8</b> emculwini wenchubomgomo, i- <i>National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12</i> , lokutawuya ngekwetimiso letibekwe endzimeni 28 yalomculu wenchubomgomo loshiwo ngenhla	12 3x4 ema-awa

Sikhatsi lesibekelwe liviki ngalinye simiselwe kutsi sisetjentiselwe kuphela ngekwelinanincane kuleto tifundvo letibalwe ku-NCS njengobe kushiwo lapha ngenhla, empeleni akukafaneli kutsi sisetjentiselwe kufundzisa nobe ngutiphi tifundvo letengetiwe kuloluhla lwelinanincane letifundvo. Nangabe kwenteka kutsi umfundzi afise kwenta tifundvo letengetiwe, kumele kwengetwe sikhatsi sekwenta leto tifundvo.

## SIGABA 2: KUNGENISA LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA ESIGABENI LESIPHAKEME

### 2.1 TILWIMI LETIKUSITATIMENDE SEKHARIKHULAMU NENCHUBOMGOMO YEKUHLOLA

Lulwimi lithulusi lekucabanga nekuchumana. Lubuye lube yindlela yekufundzisa ngelisiko lelivamile lekucocisana nebantfu kute bavisise ncono umhlaba lebaphila kuwo. Kufundza kusebentisa kahle lulwimi kute bafundzi basitakale ngekutfole lwati, kuchaza imvelaphi yabo/kutsi bangubobani, imiva nemicondvo, kuhlanguanise nalabanye, nekukhona kuphatsa indzawo yabo. Laphindze lunike bafundzi sitfombe lesinotsile, lesinemandla nemifanekisomcondvo lesimeme kwenta umhlaba wabo ube ncono kunaloko longiko, Kusetjentiswa lulwimi kute kwehlukaniswe ngetemasiko nekuhlalisana kukhulunywa kuvakale kubuye kwakhiwe, kungenca yelulwimi kutsi letakhiwo tingaguculwa, tiftufukiswe tibuye tilungiswe.

#### 2.1.1 EMAZINGA ELULWIMI

Kufundvwa kwelulwimi Esigabeni Lesisemkhatsini kufaka ekhatsi tonkhe tilwimi letisemtsetfweni eNingizimi Afrika, lokunguleti, Afrikaans, English, isiNdebele, isiXhosa, isiZulu, Sepedi (Sesotho sa Leboa), Sesotho, Setswana, Siswati, Tshivenda, Xitsonga-naletu tilwimi letingekho emtsetfweni. Letilwimi tingafundziswa ngemazinga letehlukene.

**Lulwimi Lwasekhaya** lulwimi bafundzi labalutfole kucala. Nanobe tikolo letinyenti tase Ningizimu Afrika atifundzisi Lulwimi Lwasekhaya lwalabanye nobe bonkhe bafundzi labakuleso sikolo kodvwa kufanele kube nelulwimi lunye nobe timbili letifundziswa ngelizinga leLulwimi Lwasekhaya. Ngaleso sizatfu, lamagama latsi Lulwimi Lwasekhaya nelulwimi lwekwengeta achaza lizinga lekufundziswa ngalo lulwimi lolutsite hhayi lulwimi lwemdzabu/lotelwe nalo (lwasekhaya) nobe lulwimi lolutfole (njengeLulwimi Lwekwengeta) . Ngekwenhloso yalomgomo, nobe ngukuphi kukhuluma ngeLulwimi Lwasekhaya kufanele kuvisiswe kutsi kusho lizinga hhayi lolulwimi cobo lwalo.

Lizinga **leLulwimi Lwasekhaya** lunika buciko bekuveta emakhono lonawo ekuchumana ladingeka esimeni sekuhlalisana nalabanye nemakhono ekubamba tifundvo ngengcondvo labaluleke ekufundzeni kwekharikhulamu yonkhe. Kulelizinga lelulwimi kugcizelelwa kufundziswa kwemakhono ekulalela, kukhuluma, kufundza nekubhala. Lelizinga linika bafundzi likhono kute bakwatikuticambela, kutakhela sitfombe, kubuye kutfutukise indlela yekuvisisa umhlaba lebaphila kuwo. Nanobe kunjalo, kugcizelela nekulinganiswa kwe Kulalela neKukhuluma kusukela eBangezi le- 7 kuye phambili kungaphasi kunaloko kwemakhono eKufundza neKubhala.

**Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta** kushiwo lulwimi lolungasilo lulwimi lwekutsalwa kodvwa lolusetjentiselwa leminye imisebenti yekuchumana emphakatsini, lokungukutsi, lulwimi lwekufundza nekufundzisa etikweni letemfundvo. Ikharikhulamu inika labo bafundzi lebatawusebentisa Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta njenge lulwimi lwekufundza nekufundzisa kusekelwa lokujulile. Ekupheleni kweLibanga 9, labafundzi kufanele bakwati kusebentisa Lulwimi Lwasekhaya kanye neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta ezingeni leliphakeme nangekutetsembe etinhlosweni letinyenti lokufaka ekhatsi kufundza.

eNingizimu Afrika, bantfwana labanyenti bacala kusebentisa Lulwimi lwabo Lwekucala Lwekwengeta, i-English, njengeLulwimi lweKufundza neKufundzisa (LoLT) . Loku kusho kutsi kumele babe sezingeni leliphakeme lekwati i-English. Kumele babe bakwati kufundza nekubhala kahle nge-English.

**Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta** lutsatsa kwangatsi bafundzi bafika esikolweni banganalo lwati lwalolulwimi. Eminyakeni lemincane yekucala esikolweni kugcilwa ekutseni kutfutukiswe emakhono ebafundzi ekuvisisa nekukhuluma lolulwimi – sendlalelo semakhono ekuchumana. Emabangezi esi-2 newe- 3 bafundzi bacala kwati

kufundza nekubhala kulesendlalelo setemlomo. Baphindze basebentise emakhono ekufundza nekubhala lesebavele bawafundzile eLwimini Lwasekhaya.

E Sigabeni leSisemkhatsini neSigaba leSiphakeme, bafundzi bachubeka nekucinisa/kutfufukisa emakhono abo eKulalela, Kukhuluma, Kufundza neKubhala. Kulesigaba bantwana labanyenti bafundza ngeLulwimi lwabo Lwekucala Lwekwengeta, i-English, futsi kufanele balusebentise esikhatsini lesinyenti. Kugcizelelwa kakhulu kusetjentiswa kweLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kwentelwe inhloso yekucabanga. Loku kusita bafundzi kutsi batfufukise emakhono ekubamba ngengcondvo loko lokufundvwako, lebawadzingela kufundza tifundvo letifana neSayensi, Tibalo, njll. lebatifundza nge- English. Babuye batibandzakanya kakhulu ngematheksthi lasuselwa enhloko babuye bacale kutfufukisa likhono lekucamba nekutakhela sitfombe salokutsite ngeLulwimi lwabo Lwekucala Lwekwengeta.

Ngesikhatsi bafundzi bangena eSigabeni lesiphelele, batacube sebalwati kahle Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kuwo omabili emakhono ekuchumana nalabanye nekubamba ngengcondvo lokufundvwako. Nanobe, liciniso liitsi bafundzi labanyenti basasenebulukhuni bekukhuluma/bekuchumana kahle ngeLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kuleSigaba Lesiphakeme. Inselela leseSigabeni Lesiphakeme, ngalokunjalo, kunika labafundzi lusito kuso sona lesi sikhatsi sekunika ikharikhulamu letabasita kutsi bakhone kuhrangabetana nemazinga lamisiwe ladzingeka emabangeni lachubekako/lalandzelako. Lamazinga lamisiwe kumele abe ngendlela yekutsi bafundzi bangasebentisa Lulwimi lwabo Lwekucala Lwekwengeta ezingeni lemakhono laphakeme kute balungiselelwe imfundvo lephakeme nobe kuyosebenta. Ngako-ke kuphakanyisiwe kutsi lapho kufanele khona, bafundzi eSigabeni Lesiphakeme bakhonjwe/banikwe lwati lolufanako kulomjikeleto wemaviki lamabili kuwo omabili emazinga elulwimi.

### 2.1.2 EMAKHONO ELULWIMI

Ikharikhulamu yeLulwimi Lwasekhaya ihlelwe ngendlela yalamakhono lalandzelako:

1	Kulalela neKukhuluma
2	Kufundza neKwehlwaya
3	Kubhala neKwetfula
4	Takhi neTimiso Telulwimi

### 2.1.3 TINDLELANCHUBO TEKUFUNDZISA LULWIMI

Tindlelancho tekufundzisa lulwimi kulomculu tiyindlela yekusebentisa itheksthi, indlela yekuchumana, kuhrangana kubuye kufundzise ngenchubo

Tindlelancho tekufundza lulwimi teyeme emitfonjeni yematheksthi, yekulusebentisa kanye naleyo yeluhlelo. **Indlelancho yekusebentisa itheksthi** kanye **nendlelancho yekuchumana** totimbili tigcile ekusetjentisweni lokuchubekako lokutimele ekukhiciteni ematheksthi. **Indlelancho legcile ematheksthini** icwaninga kutsi ematheksthi asebenta njani. Inhloso yalenchube kutsi isite bafundzi kutsi babe nelwati, batetsembe, babe bafundzi labafundza ngalokujulile, babhali, bahlwayi nebasunguli bematheksthi. Ifaka ekhatsi kulalela lokutsite, kufundza, kwehlwaya nekuhlatiya ematheksthi kuvisisa indlela lakhicitwe ngayo kanye nemiphumela yawo. Ngalokuchumanisa ngalokujulile, bafundzi batfufukisa emakhono ekukwati kuhrangana ematheksthi. Indlelancho yekusebentisa ematheksthi iphindze ifake ekhatsi kukhicitwa tinhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi kwentela tinhloso netetsamelilwati letitsite. Lendlelancho yakhiwe kuvisisa indlela ematheksthi lakhiwa ngayo.

**Indlelancho yekuchumana** iphakamisa kutsi uma kufundwa lulwimi, umfundzi kumele abenekulusebentisa lulwimi lekugcilwe kulo abuye abe nematfuba lamanyenti ekutetayeta kulusebentisa nobe kusebentisa lolulwimi ngekuchumana kutenhlalo nobe ngenhloso yekutetayeta. Kufundza lulwimi kufanele kuchubekele eklasini lapho

emakhono ekwati kufundza/kwehlwaya kanye newekubhala/kwetfula afundvwa khona ngekuhlala bafundza njalo nangekufundza kubhala ngekuhlala babhala njalo.

Kufundzisa lulwimi kwenteka ngendlela lehlange, ngekutsi thishela akhombe indlela lekahle, bafundzi bente/batetayete emakhono lafanele bangemacembu ngembi kwekuba basebentise lamakhono ngekwabo. Kwakheka kwesifundvo ngasinye kumele kube nguloko lokubandzakanya bonkhe bafundzi ngembi kwekuba bente bangemacembu nangembi kwekusebentisa lelikhono lelisha babodwana.

**Indlelanchubo yekwenta lokutsite** isetjentiswa ngesikhatsi bafundzi bakhcita ematheksthi etemlomo nalabhalwako. Bafundzi batibandzakanya etigabeni tetincho letahlukene teKulalela, Kukhuluma, Kufundza nekubhala. Kumele bacabange ngetetsamelilwati nenhloso ngalesikhatsi kuchutjekwa naletincho. Loku kutabenta bakwati, kukhuluma babuye bavete imibono yabo ngendlela leyamukelekile. Sibonelo, kufundzisa kubhala akukagcili emkhicitweni kuphela kodvwa kubuye kugcile tukwencho yekubhala. Ngesikhatsi sencho yekubhala bafundzi bafundziswa kutsi bangayakha njani imicondvo, kucabanga ngenhloso netetsamelilwati, kubhala tinhlaka, kuhlela kabusha umsebenti wabo nekwetfula umkhicito lobhaliwe loveta imicabango yabo.

### **Tindlelanchubo tekufundzisa temibhalo**

Kufundziswa kwetemibhalo kufanele kugcile ekufundziseni kuvisisa kubuye kufake ekhatsi emasu (ngembi kwekufundza, nakufundvwa nangemuva kwekufundza) . Sizatfu lesimcoka sekufundza imibhalo emaklasini kutfutukisa kubafundzi kucikelela kwekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi loluhambisana netimo letsite, lolucolisakele, lolulula, lolushubile, lwetimpawu, nalolucaciswe ngalokuvakalako kunalokunyenti labangahle bakufundze. Naloku imibhalo yetemibhalo leminyenti iyekutijabulisa, yemahlaya nobe yesambulo, babhali labatimisela babhala emanoveli, imidlalo, netinkondlo ngobe banemibono, imicabango, netintfo letibahluphako, imitsetfomgomo, tinkholo netinkholelo labafuna kucatsatela nobe kutivetela tetsamelilwati. Kusebentisa lulwimi ngekuticambela kuyindlela lengetiwe yekuveta, kwesekela nekucacisa imibono.

Kufundziswa kwemibhalo akusilula, kodvwa angeke kwenteke ngaphandle kwekutsi umfundzi ngekwakhe avete imibono, kuhumusha nekunika tiphakamiso takhe ngekwetsembeka. Ngaphandle kwekutsi bavisise temibhalo ngekwabo, batawube bangakayifundzi ngalokwanele. Bothishela kufanele bayekele kuhumusha nekunika imibono yabo ngemibhalo, banike bafundzi litfuba lelinyenti lekutihlatiyela imibhalo. Kuhumusha akusiko kuveta kwemukeleka nekungemukeleki kwetimphevdulo. Kumayelana nekubuka kutsi yini levakala kahle kumfundzi.

### **Tindlela letemukelekile tekufundzisa imibhalo tingafaka ekhatsi lokunye nobe konkhe kwaloku lokulandzelako:**

- Langa kutsi ufundza incenye lenkhulu yetheksthi eklasini ngaphandle kwekucala lomunye umsebenti. Loku akukafaneli kutsi kutsatse emaviki langetulu kwalamabili. Kubalulekile kutsi bafundzi bavisise ngalokucacile ngaloko lokwentekako ezingeni lekucala lethekesthi. Kutsatse sikhatsi lesidze ufundzana netheksthi kuphazamisa ingcondvo ekuvisiseni ngalokucacile indzaba lelandziswako nesakhiwo sendzaba. Lamanye emaklasi angawafundza ematheksthi ngaphandle kwekwesekelwa. Loku kufanele kukhutsatwe. Kufanele kufundzise bunkondlo hhayi tinkondlo. Fundza tinkondlo letinyenti ngalokusemandleni akho eklasini ubuye ucinisekise kutsi bafundzi babhala tabo tinkondlo.
- Kuhumusha temibhalo ngumsebenti welizinga lasenyuvesi, kantsi futsi bafundzi balesigaba abakafaneli kutsi bafundze kuhlatiya lokulukhuni. Nanobe kunjalo inhloso yekufundzisa ematheksthi etemibhalo kukhomba bafundzi kutsi lulwimi lwabo lwasekhaya lungasetjentiswa ngekuluhlunga, ngenhlakanipho, ngemifanekisomcondvo nangebugagu. Loku kusho kubukisisa indlela itheksthi lecanjwe, yasetjentiswa yabuye yahlelenjiswa ngayo kucacisa nekugcizelela loku lokwetfulwako. Umsebenti lonjalo ungafaka ekhatsi kuhlola kubakhona nobe kungabikhona kwemifanekisomcondvo, luhlobo lwemifanekisomcondvo lolukhetfwe

ngumbhali nekutsi ulukhetseleni; takhi temisho netitanza, nobe sakhiwo setinkondlo, kukhetseka kwemagama nekusetjentiswa kwetakhi letiphindzaphindziwe etheksthini, kusetjentiswa kwetimpawu (emasimboli), imsendvo nenshokutsi yemagama lapho kufanele khona. Linyenti lalomsebenti kufanele lweyame emitfonjeni yematheksthi, kodvwa kuhlalela itheksthi umugca ngemugca ibe seyilahlekelwa kubumbana kwayo.

- Umbhalo wekucambela kufanele uhambisane ncamashi nekufundvwa kwematheksthi etemibhalo. Imisebenti yekubhala ledzinga kuvisiswa kwetheksthi lefundvwako kungaba lusito kakhulu ekufinyeleleni emazingeni ekuncoma kucambela ngasehlangotsini lwemfundzi. Tingcoco taseklasini tingaba nemphumela lomuhle kakhulu kuphela nje uma bonkhe babamba lichaza. Kodvwa tingcoco taseklasini letendlalela umsebenti wekubhala tinika inhloso lecacile kubuye kube nenzuzo kokubili.
- Ekugcineni, kubalulekile kuveta kutsi temibhalo atikaphatselani nekunika timphendvulo letingito: umcondvo lotsi, sibonelo, inkondlo ingasho nobe ngayini ingce nje uma umunfufu 'angasekela/aletse bufakazi baloko lakushoko' kusukela etheksthini njengobe injalo akukalungi kubuye kuholele ekutseni kucatjangwe ngekunganaki kwekutsi umbhalo usebenta njani. Itheksthi yonkhe isho lokutsite, hhayi ticucu tayo, kufundza itheksthi lokungiko kufaka ekhatsi kutsi uyifundze yonkhe itheksthi ngendlela yenchubo yekuyihumusha, kucambela, ngekwembono wakhe nangekwehlwaya.

Letinye tindlelanchubo temibhalo letingahlanganiswa nekufundzisela kuvisisa nekuvisisa timphawu letibalulekile tembhalo nguleti letilandzelako, yindlelanchubo yekuhleleka ngekulandzelana, umbhali, ingcikitsi netinhlobo temibhalo. Letindlelanchubo letingenhla tingahlanganiswa.

**Kundlelanchubo yekulandzelana** bafundzi bangacwaninga babuye bahlanganise sikhatsi setembhalo kanye netigigaba temlandvo sikhatsi sinye lesibekiwe.

**Kundlelanchubo yembhali**, bafundzi batawabamba lichaza ekufundzeni kabanti bajule ngembhali lokungenani etinkondlweni babuye bachumanise tinkondlo nesikhatsi lesitsite setemlandvo

**Kundlelanchubo yengcikitsi** bafundzi bangabuka tingcikitsi letifana naleti kutsembeka, kuphumelela, lutsandvo, njll batihlanganise nelinani letinkondlo nobe batihlanganise netinhlobo temibhalo babuye baticondzanise netigigaba letenteka emphilweni lesiphila kuyo. Bangenta tinchumo letiphatselene netento temlingisi babuye baphawule ngengcikitsi.

Mayelana **nendlelanchubo yetinhlobo tembhalo**, bafundzi bangahlela, bacatsanise babuye bavete umehluko emkhatsini wetinhlobo letihlukene tembhalo, sib. Umehluko emkhatsini wesakhiwo enovelini/indzaba lemfisha/umdlalo/temdzabu (tinganekwane) .

#### **Tindlelanchubo tekufundzisa kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi**

Kufundziswa kwetakhi telulwimi kufanele kugcile ekutsini lulwimi lusetjentiswa njani nekutsi yini lengentiwa ngelulwimi, inshokutsi yentiwa njani, ungabukana njani netinkinga nenshisekelo, ungabahunga njani bangani nebalingani, ungayenta njani imphilo lenotsile yekuhlalisana. Kufundziswa kwetakhi telulwimi kumele kube indlela yekutsi tintfo tenteke.

Kufundziswa kwetakhi telulwimi/takhi teluhlelo lelulwimi kufanele tigele ekusebentiseni ematheksthi, kuchumana nekuhlanganisa.



Lemigomo lelandzelako kumele icashelwe nangabe ufundzisa takhi telulwimi:

- Luhlelo Lwelulwimi kufanele lwetfulelwe kubafundzi njengelisethi lemathulusi lebangalisebentisa kunelisethi lemitsetfo leliphatselene naloko lokumele bangakwenti.
- Luhlelo lelulwimi kufanele lufundziselwe kwenta ematheksthi kusimongcondvo lebasebentisako – ngalamanye emagama iphatselene nelulwimi lucobo.
- Kusetjentiswa kweluhlelo lelulwimi kufanele lungabekelwa imitsetfo yekuhlathiya imisho letimele – kufanele ichaze indlela imisho lehleleke ngayo kute kwentiwe emathesthi onkhe lafana netindzaba, ema-eseyi, tincwadzi, imibiko, loko bafundzi lebatawufundza kukufundza nekukubhala esikoleni.
- Kusetjentiswa kwetinsita letifanele letifana nenkhulumomphendvulwano, Inkhulumoluhlolo/l-inthavyu kumele kukhutsatwe.
- Chumanisa takhi telulwimi nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi lolusetjentiswako etindzaweni letihlukene tekuhlalisana, sib. Kuveta imicabango yalomunye nobe imiva; kwetfula bantfu; kukhuluma ngalokutsite nobe kubika tintfo, tento, tigameko nobe bantfu bendzawo, esikhatsini lesegcile nobe lesitako; kwenta ticelo; kwenta tiphakamiso; kuphana ngekudla nobe tinatfo nekumukela nobe kungamukeli ngesihle; kunika nekwenza ticondziso; kucatsanisa nekubona umehluko emkhatsini wetintfo.
- Sebentisa imisebenti yaseklasini lephatselene nesakhiwo selulwimi nemisebenti, sib. sikhatsi lesegcile lesine-eseyi lelandzisako nekubhalwa kwembiko; indlela lencikile ne-eseyi leveta lingemuva lembhali.
- Gcila emisebentini lebalulekile. Kufola imitsetfo yeluhlelo lwelulwimi akwenti umfundzi kutsi asebentise lulwimi ngendlela lebungene nalevakala kahle.
- Lokusijabulisako nguloko lokuphatselene nesakhiwo nemisebenti lokungetulu kwelizinga lemisho, lokusho kutsi indlela bantfu labasebentisa ngayo lulwimi lolukhulunywako (tinkhulumiswano) nobe lulwimi lolubhaliwe (itheksthi) ngendlela lebungene nalevakala kahle.

## 2.2 SIKHATSI LESABELWE LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA

Sikhatsi sekufundzisa seLulwimi Lwasekhaya singema-awa lasi-5 nalama-4 ngekulandzelana ngeliviki njengobe kumisiwe kunchubomgomo. Nanobe kunjalo, Esigabeni Lesiphakeme, kuphakanyisiwe kutsi ema-awa lasi-5 abelwe lulwimi lwekufundza nekufundzisa kanye nema-awa lama-4 abelwe lolunye lulwimi lokumele lufundvwe. Tikolo letisebentisa lulwimi lwekucala lwekwengeta njengelulwimi lwekufundza nekufundzisa, timele tabele lolo lulwimi ema-awa lasi-5.

Konkhe lokucuketfwe kwelulwimi kufundziswa emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili (ema-awa lali-10 (8) ). **Bothishela abakabopheleki kutsi balandzelele lendlela yemjikeleto kodvwa kufanele bacinisekise kutsi emakhono elulwimi ikakhulukati kufundza nekubhala kwentiwa ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi.** Sikhatsi lesabelwe emakhono lehlukene elulwimi emabangeni 7 – 9 singemaviki lange -36. Emaviki lamane ahlelelwe kubhala luhlolo – emaviki lama -2 eluhlolo lwangenyanga yeNhlaba, lamanye emaviki lamabili eluhlolo lwangenyanga yeNgongoni.

Luhlelo lwetifundvo kufanele lunike sikhala semaphiriyodi lachubekako lahamba ngamabili ngeliviki. Ngemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili kuphakanyisiwe lokwabiwa kwesikhatsi lokulandzelako nakufundziswa emakhono elulwimi lehlukene:

## Tikhatsi letiphakanyisiwe telulwimi lwekufundza nekufundzisa

EMAKHONO	KWABIWA KWESIKHATSINI NGEMJIKOLETO WEMAVIKI LAMABILI (EMA-AWA)		
	LIBANGA 7	LIBANGA 8	LIBANGA 9
*Kulalela nekukhuluma (Temlomo)	2 ema-awa		
*Kufundza nekwehlwaya	3 ema-awa 30 emaminithi (1 li-awa 45 emaminithi esivisiso ne 1 li-awa 45 emaminithi ematheksthi etemibhalo)		
*Kubhala nekwetfula	3 ema-awa 30 emaminithi		
Takhi netimiso telulwimi	1 li-awa		
	* <b>TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI</b> nekusetjentiswa kwato kuhlanganisiwe esikhatsini lesabelwe lamakhono elulwimi lamane. Kubuye futsi kube nesikhatsi lesabelwe kusebenta ngelulwimi lokuhlelekile. Emakhono ekucabanga nekunoma afakwe kulamakhono netindlelanchubo letidzingeka kumakhono ekulalela nekukhuluma, kufundza nekwehlwaya, Kubhala neKwetfula.		

## Tikhatsi letiphakanyisiwe talolunye lulwimi lolufanele lufundvwe

EMAKHONO	KWABIWA KWESIKHATSINI NGEMJIKOLETO WEMAVIKI LAMABILI (EMA-AWA)		
	LIBANGA 7	LIBANGA 8	LIBANGA 9
*Kulalela nekukhuluma (Temlomo)	2 ema-awa		
*Kufundza nekwehlwaya	3 ema-awa (1 li-awa 30 emaminithi esivisiso ne 1 li-awa 30 emaminithi ematheksthi etemibhalo)		
*Kubhala nekwetfula	2 ema-awa		
Takhi netimiso telulwimi	1 li-awa		
	* <b>TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI</b> nekusetjentiswa kwato kuhlanganisiwe esikhatsini lesabelwe lamakhono elulwimi lamane. Kubuye futsi kube nesikhatsi lesabelwe kusebenta ngelulwimi lokuhlelekile. Emakhono ekucabanga nekunoma afakwe kulamakhono netindlelanchubo letidzingeka kumakhono ekulalela nekukhuluma, kufundza nekwehlwaya, Kubhala neKwetfula.		

### 2.3 TINSITA TEKUFUNDA NEKUFUNDZISA

Bafundzi kumele babe naloku lokulandzelako kute bafundze lulwimi lwasekhaya emaBangeni 7 – 9:

EMABANGA 7 – 9	
TINSITA LETISISEKELO	
Tincwadzitifundvo telulwimi letimisiwe-Incwadzi yathishela nencwadzi yemfundzi	√
Inoveli	√
Tindzaba letimfisha	√
Temdzabu	√
Umdlalo	√
Tinkondlo	√
Sichazamagama	√
TINSITA TETEKUCHUMANA	
Emaphephandzaba	√
Emaphephabhuku	√
Tinkhulumo tasemsakatweni/imidlalo	√
Imibukiso yamabonakudze/imidlalo/emadokhumenthari	√

Bothishela belulwimi lwasekhaya kufanele babe naloku:

- Sitatimende Senchubomgomo Yekharikhulamu Nekuhlola
- Language in Education Policy (LiEP) (Inchubomgomo Yelulwimi Kutemfundvo)
- Incwadzi yelulwimi lemisiwe lesetjentiswa bafundzi naletinye tincwadzi letimitfombolwati kwengeta kuleto letimisiwe.
- Sichazamagama (selulwimi lunye, setilwimi letimbili, setilwimi letinyenti, itheserasi)
- Tinhlobo temibhalo lemisiwe
- Tinsita tetekuchumana letinhlobonhlobo letimisiwe: Emaphephandzaba, emaphephabhuku, emabhrosha, emaflaya, njll.
- Kukwati kufola tinsita tekufundza letitimviwa/letitibonwa letingasetjentiswa eklasini.
- Letinye tinsita tetekuchumana (Emaphephandzaba latinhlobonhlobo, emaphephabhuku, emabhrosha, njll)

#### Tinsita taseklasini

- Ematheksthi latinhlobonhlobo kufaka ekhatsi emazinga lehlukene ekufundza, sib. Tincwadzi tekufundza letikhetsiwe letinemakhophi lenele elizinga ngalinye teliklasi.
- Tinsita tetekuchumana letitinhlobonhlobo: Emaphephandzaba, emaphephabhuku, emabhrosha, emaflaya, tikhangisi, emaphosta, tatiso njll.
- Tinsita letitimviwa/letitibonwa

## SIGABA 3: TINHLELO TALOKUCUKETFWE NEKUFUNDZISA EMAKHONO ELULWIMI

### 3.1 SIBUTSETELO SEMAKHONO ELULWIMI – INCHUBO NEMASU, TINHLOBO NEBUDZE BEMATHEKSTHI

#### 3.1.1 KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA

**Kulalela nekukhuluma** kusisekelo sekufundvwa kwato tonkhe tifundvo. Ngekusebentisa emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma ngemphumelelo, bafundzi bagcogca, bahlembise babuye bakhe lwati, basombulule tinkinga, betfule imicabango nemibono yabo. Emakhono ekulalelisa ngalokujulile enta bafundzi babone emagugu nesimo setintfo letitfolakala ematheksthini babuye bakhone kubona, baphose inselelo ngelulwimi lolutsatsa tinhlangotsi naloluhhungako.

Emakhono ekulalela nekukhuluma ehlukeno kodvwa ayesekelana. Omabili ahlala avela ngalokungakahleleki eklasini bafundzi nabatfola babuye bacocisane ngelwati. Kulalela nekukhuluma lokuhlelekele kwetinhlobo letikhetsekile

sib. Inkhulumomphikiswano, kudzinga ticondziso lekugcilwe kuto ngco. Kulalela nekukhuluma lokuhlelekele nalokungakahleleki kuhlangukiswa nekufundza, kubhala, kusebentisa lulwimi, kantsi kukhuluma kunganika itheksthi lebhaliwe simo setemlomo (sib. Kufundza uphimisele)

#### **Inchubo nemasu ekulalela**

Kulalela ticondziso kutawuhlala kufaka ekhatsi kusebentisa tincenye tinchubo yekulalela. Lona

ngumsebenti lotigabatintsatfu letikhombisa emasu ekulalela latimele, ekunika emagama nekuvisisa inkhulumo nalamanye ematheksthi etimviwa. Akusito tonkhe tinyatselo talendlelancho letitawusetjentiswa kuto tonkhe timo.

Sibonelo, nangabe bafundzi batawalalela inchazelo lecoshiwe kutawudzingeka kutsi bente umsebenti **wangembikwekulalela** lotabenta bacaphele kutsi kunesidzingo sekulalelisa ngco nekuphindze ubasite ekuhlangukiseni loko labakulalelako nelwatinchanti lwabo. Imisebenti ye**Kulalela** itabasita kutsi bakhumbule baphindze bahlole umlayeto.

**Emvakwekulalela** bafundzi bakhone kuphawula ngaloko labakuvile ngendlela yekucocisana. Imisebenti yesivisiso lesilalelwako kanye nekuhlola kuvula ematfuba ekufundzisa bafundzi indlela yekulalela.

**Ngembikwekulalela** - kungenisa bafundzi esimeni sekulalela. Siphindze sivuselele lwati lwabo lwangaphambilini ngalesihloko, bese balungela kulalela.

- Khutsata/vuselela lwatisisekelo ngembi kwekulalela.
- Combela kutsi itheksthi imayelana nani ngekubuka sihloko.
- Chaza nobe ngusihhi silulumagama lesimcoka bafundzi labangakasetayeli.
- Umfundzisi angabuta umbuto gembikwekulalela entele kutsi bafundzi balalelisise.
- Bafundzi kufanele batilungiselele ngekutsi babe nemapeni nemaphepha ekutsatsa emanotsi.

**Nakulalelwa** – kubuta, kutfolo, kumatanisa, kutsatsa emanotsi, kuhumusha

- Hlatiya
  - umbiko,
  - sikhulumi
  - nebufakazi besikhulumi
- Kuhlanganisa engcondvweni
- Tfolo inshokutsi
- Buta imibuto
- Combela ubuye wente sicinisekiso saloko lokucombelako
- Buka umsebenti lowentile ubuye uwuhlole

**Emvakwekulalela - kulandzela lwati lwangaphambili lwekulalela. Bafundzi:**

- babuta imibuto
- bakhuluma ngaloko lokushiwo sikhulumi
- babuyeketa emanotsi
- bafinyeta setfulo ngetemlomo
- bagacula lwati lwetemlomo lubengendlela lebhaliwe sib. sebentisa lwati kulebula umdvwebo
- bahlatiya babuye bahlole ngalokujulile loko lebakuvile.
- bahlanganisa lwati lolusha nelwati lwangaphambilini
- batsatsa tincumo; bahlola; banika imibono yabo; banika timphendvulo ngalokujulile.

<b>TINHLOBO LETIHLUKENE TEKULALELA</b>	
<b>Kulalelela lwati lolutsite</b>	<p>Kulalelela, kunekutsi uve nje kuphela, kuhlala kubalulekile kunobe nguyiphi imphendvulo hlananiphile emhlabeni lositungeletile. Emhlabeni lapho ithekhinoloji ichamuke nekuphakelwa lokungenamkhawulo wemisindvo, wemaphimbo, wemculo, kanye nekukhuluma, kufundza kulalelela loko kuphela lokungaba ngulokumcoka nobe lokulusito kuba ngulokubalulekile. Linyenti laloku lokubhalwe lapha ngentasi, lokwenteka etigabeni letehlukene tekulalelela, angeke kube yintfo lensha kubafundzi balomkhakha, kantsi bafundzisi kumele kutsi basebente ngaletinchubo letinjena kuphela nangabe babona kutsi emaklasi abo ayakudzinga loku.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vuselela/Gcugcutela lwatisisekelo ngembikwekutsi bacale kulalelela</li> <li>• Cinisekisa inhloso yesikhulumi</li> <li>• Cikelela ngalokuphelele emsebentini wekulalelela ubuye ukhombe inshisekelo</li> <li>• Cwaninga inshokutsi</li> <li>• Bukisisa kutsi umlayeto bayawuvisisa ngekuhlanganisa lwati, ngekwenta sicinisekiso saloko lebakucumbelako, ngekucombela, ngekuhlola nangekubuka loko lokwentile.</li> <li>• Bhala emanotsi lavakalako ngendlela yeluhlakasimo, yelibalavengcondvo, yekuhlembisa, yekufinyeta, wente tinhla tekutikhumbuta, ubhale umbhalo ngewakho emagama kungalahleki ingcikitsi, uphindze ucoce indzaba, uyichaze.</li> <li>• Hlukanisa umlayeto nesikhulumi</li> <li>• Cikelela budlelwane emkhatsini wesimongcondvo nekukhetfwa kwemagama nesakhiwo</li> <li>• Bona, uhumushe ubuye uhlole imilayeto</li> <li>• Visisa ticondziso, ulandzele tinkhombandlela kubalave ubuye ulandzele indlelanchubo</li> <li>• Tfola, humusha ubuye uhlole imilayeto</li> <li>• Visisa ticondziso, landzelela tinkhombandlela kulibalave ubuye ulandzele indlelanchubo</li> <li>• Kubona umcondvo losemcoka nalosekelako</li> <li>• Sebenta ngelwati ngekucatsanisa, ngekulandzela ticondziso, ngekugcwalisa tikhala, ngekubona umehluko, ngekumaka tintfo, ngekuhlulisa lwati, ngekulandzelanisa tintfo, ngekufananisa, ngekuhumusha inshokutsi</li> <li>• Landzelela setfulo ngeku: buta imibuto, buyeketa emanotsi, hlelembisa imicondvo, finyeta, cacisa, buka lokwentile, khuluma nobe ngekubhala.</li> </ul>
<b>Sivisiso lesilalelwako nekukhuluma</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phindza ucoce indzaba</li> <li>• Khumbula imininingwane letsite etheksthini</li> <li>• Buyeketa ngemagugu nemilayeto letfolakala etheksthini</li> <li>• Buyeketa ngenkholelo letsite lengasilo liciniso nekutsatsa luhlangotsi</li> <li>• Coca ngebalingisi, sakhiwo nesimonhlalo</li> <li>• Veta imibono yakho</li> <li>• Kucacisa imibuto</li> </ul>

<b>TINHLOBO LETIHLUKENE TEKULALELA</b>	
<p><b>Kulalelela kuhlatiya nekuhlola ngalokujulile</b></p>	<p>Linyenti letinchubo letibhalwe lapha ngentasi tilusito ekufundzeni ematheksthi etemibhalo, etikhangisi kanye newemiculu yetepolitiki. Emva kwemsebenti wekulalela bafundzisi bavame kunika ematfuba ekucocisana, kodvwa kuyasita futsi kutsi lemisebenti yentiwe imisebenti yekubhala. Sicashunwa lesifisha semsindvo welifilimu, kunika sibonelo, singasetjentiswa kungenisa sifundvo sekubhalwa kwenzaba lelandzisako (Uvani? Kwente kuvakale kahle) . Kukhetsa linani lemagama laveta luvelo (luvelomagama) enkhulumeni nobe enkhondlweni lefundvwako kungafakwa kube yincenye yalokubhalwako lokuhambisana nesimongcondvo. Faka lamagama kwakha umusho longaba ngumcondvo lophikisa loko lokushiwo nakwetfulwa inkhulumo, nobe usebentise lamagama enkhondlweni yakho wentele kutsi kucace kutsi inshokutsi yawo uyayivisisa.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bona ubuye uhumushe lulwimi loluphococelelako, lulwimi loluvusa imiva naloluhhungako, lolutsatsa luhlangotsi, lolutsatfwa njengemaciniso lube lutsintsa imiva yalabanye.</li> <li>• Hlukanisa emkhatsini wemaciniso nemibono,</li> <li>• Khomba kucikelela ubuye uhumushe liphimbo, sivinini nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Phawula ngesitayela, liphimbo nerejista ubuye uhlole ngalokungenamaphutsa</li> <li>• Visisa kulandzelana kwelwati ngalokuhlelekile</li> <li>• Tsatsa sincumo ubuye unike nebufakazi</li> <li>• Combela imiphumela yalokutsite</li> <li>• Phawula ngekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi, kukhetsa emagama, sakhiwo nekuphinyiswa kwemagama</li> </ul>
<p><b>Kulalelela kuncoma nekuchumana nalabanye</b></p>	<p>Lemisebenti yekulalela yenteka kahle uma kwentiwa tinkhulumomphikiswano, tingcoco temacenjana naletinye tingcoco letihlelekile. Kubukela incenye lecashunwe efilimini kungasita ekuhlatiyeni letimphawu njengobe tibalwe lapha ngentasi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phawula etimeni letiphatselene nekuchumana</li> <li>• Sebentisa timiso tekunikana ematfuba nakucociswana</li> <li>• Kumela luhlangotsi</li> <li>• Buta imibuto kute ugcine kuchumana kungasuki esihlokwani</li> <li>• Phawula ngelulwimi, lulwimi lwemtimba, kuhlanguana ngemehlo nelulwimi lwetimphawu</li> <li>• Khomba kuvisisa budlelwane emkhatsini welulwimi nemasiko ngekukhomba inhlonipho yetimiso temasiko</li> <li>• Phawula ngetimphawu tebhule bematheksthi etemlomo, sib. sigci, sivinini, imiphumela yemsindvo, imifanekisomcondvo.</li> </ul>

**Budze bematheksthi latawusetjentiselwa Kulalela sivisiso**

<b>IMISEBENTI</b>	<b>LIBANGA 7</b>	<b>LIBANGA 8</b>	<b>LIBANGA 9</b>
<b>Ematheksthi lamadze eKulalelela kuvisisa, sib. Indzaba, i-inthavyu, imidlalo, imibiko yetindzaba</b>	150-200/kuye emaminithini la-5	200-250/kuye emaminithini la-5	250-300/kuye emaminithini la-5
<b>Ematheksthi lamafisha eKulalelela kuvisisa, sib timemetelo, ematheksthi elwati, ticondziso, tinkhombandlela</b>	60-70 wemagama/1-2 emaminithi	70-80 emagama/1-2 emaminithi	80-100 emagama/1-2 emaminithi
<b>Sivisiso lesifundvwako/ ematheksthi ekufundza lafundzisiswako</b>	150-200 wemagama	200-250 wemagama	250-300 wemagama

**Kukhuluma**

Esigabeni leSiphakeme bafundzi kumele bafundziswe kukhuluma ngekushelala nalokungenamaphutsa njengoba loku kungulenywe yetintfo letibalulekile etimphilweni tabo, ngalokucondzene nabo nangekwemsebenti. Kutfufukisa lokutetsemba kubaluleke kunawo onkhe emasu nemacebo ekwetfula inkhulumo ebantfwini. Bafundzi kumele bati kutsi nangabe betfula inkhulumo akukho kuphoceka nekuhlelembisa, bafanele babe nesiciniseko lesicinile sekwesekelwa nekukhutsatwa ngumfundzisi.

Bafundzi eSigabeni leSiphakeme kumele bafundziswe emasu lasisekelo ekwetfula inkhulumo levalako. Lizinga lekubeketela lingakhonjiswa kubafundzi ngekubuka tidzingo lebabukene nato letiphatselene nekuchumana ngetemlomo.

**Indlelanchubo nemasu ekukhuluma**

**Kufundzisa kukhuluma kumele kufake ekhatsi lwati lwenchubo nemasu ekuchumana (kuphindza ulandzele inkhulumo, kuphindza wakhe imisho yenkhulumo, kufaka lelinye ligama esikhundleni salelinye, kulingisa, timphawu temtimba, kulingisa bubindze, imisindvo nekucela lusito) . Inchubo yekufundzisa kukhuluma icuketse letigaba letilandzelako:**

- Kuhlela - kucwaninga nekuhlelembisa
- Kutilolonga nekwetfula

***Kuhlela, kucwaninga nekuhlelembisa***

Bafundzi kumele bakwazi kukhomba emakhono ekuhlela, kucwaninga nekuhlelembisa etetfulweni tetemlomo ngeku:

- sebentisa irejista, sitayela lesifanele neliphimbo ngekwetetsamelilwati, inhloso, simongcondvo nengcikitsi.
- sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele (kukhetfwa kwemagama) ngeku:
  - sebentisa tento, tinhlobo letihlukene tetiphawulo netandziso kuveta umcondvo lotsite, imininingwane nenchazelo lecacile ngalesikhatsi akhuluma, kunika sibonelo inkhulumo, kucofa indzaba, inkhulumomphikiswano.
  - sebentisa lwati loluphatselene nabomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, bomabitwafanana, bomcondvomnyenti nelibintana.
  - sebentisa emagama labolekiwe, emagama ladzabuka kulolo lulwimi nemagama lamasha
  - sebentisa lulwimi lolujulile (tinongo tenkhulumo, tisho, taga) liphimbo, umoya
  - sebentisa tifinyeto
  - sebentisa imisuka, ticalo netijobelelo
  - sebentisa bulili, bunyenti netinciphiso
  - sebentisa tikhuliso netandziso
- Kukhomba kuba nelwazi lwelulwimi lolujulile ngeku:
  - nika emaciniso nekuveta imibono



- ngekusho inshokutsi lesebaleni nenshokutsi lefihlakele, inshokutsi lengakacondzi.
- veta emagugu, indlela lowenta ngayo tintfo, kutsatsa luhlangotsi, inkholelo lonayo, ngekusebentisa lulwimi loluvusa imiva, lulwimi loluphocako nelulwimi loluhlungako sib. Enkhulumeni lephocako.
- Kusetjentiswa kwemitfombolwati lefana nesichazamagama netheserasi kute ukhetse silulumagama lesifanele ubuye wente setfulo usebentise emanotsi netinsita, timviwabukelwa; tinsita nemagrafu kute setfulo setfuleke ngendlela lefanele.

**Kutetayeta nekwetfula**

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutetayeta nekukhomba emakhono ekwetfula temlomo ngeku:

- khuluma netetsamelilwati
- babuka kutinsita letifanele letike tabukwa
- kufaka ekhatsi tinhlobo letihlukene temaphuzu netibonelo ngekwetidzingo temsebenti
- sebentisa singeniso lesihehako nesiphetfo (sib. Sicashunwa lesinenshokutsi lesobala, imitfombolwati lecuketse imitsetfo, umlandvo lomfisha)
- tftufukisa imicondvo nekungavumelani- lokucuketfwe lokungiko, kwekucicambela, lokubumbene, lokukhombisa kutftufuka lokuhlelekile nekuhleleka kwemaphuzu, tibonelo nemicondvo
- sebentisa tincenye tesakhiwo senkhulumo (sib. Singeniso, kusuka esigabeni sekucala uye esigabeni sesibili, umtimba, siphetfo) ekwakheni kungavumelani lokunetizatfu nekwenta buciko lobuphococelelako nenkhulumomphikiswano.
- Sebentisa sakhiwo sekuhlelebisa njengekulandzelanisa emaphuzu, letisematseni, kunika imbangela nemphumela, kucatsanisa- kuhlukanisa, sisombululo senkhinga kute watise ubuye uphococelele.
- Sebentisa buviyoviyo lobufanele
- Kwetfula ubuye uphakamise kungavumelani kube sezingeni leliphakeme, kucace ubuye ukhetse tinhlobo letifanele tebufakazi lobuphatsekako (sib. tibalo talokutfoliwe, bufakazi, timo letitsite) letihambelana nelizinga lekuhlola bufakazi, lokufaka ekhatsi kutsembeka, kwemukeleka nekubaluleka
- Sebentisa tindlela tekubingelela nobe imphindza: ngiyانبinglelela nonkhe, labadvuna nalabasikati; ngifuna kugcizelela loku ...
- Sebentisa takhi netimiso letifanele njenge:
  - Sebentisa titfo tenkhulumo kuveta kuchumana kwemalanga onkhe ngetemlomo
- Sebentisa imibuto lengadzingi timphendvulo, kuphumula, nemphindza
- Sebentisa emasu ekuchumana ngekukhuluma nekuchumana ngetimphawu (sib. Liphimbo, kuvakala kwelivi, bungako bemsindvo, sivinini, indlela yekubeka emagama, kuhlanguana ngemehlo, simo sebuso, kunyakata kwemtimba nelulwimi lwemtimba) nawetfula inkhulumo.

<b>TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI EKULALELA NEKUKHULUMA</b>	
<b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe</b>	<p>Kwatisa/kuphocenelela/kwabelana nekusekela luvo lwakho nobe umbono.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukhetsa sihloko selucwaningo lesifanele</li> <li>• simo selucwaningo kumele sicace</li> <li>• Sakhiwo lesifanele (singeniso, umtimba nesiphetho)</li> <li>• Kuchumana lokuhlelekile nalokucacile nesihloko</li> <li>• Kushayisana ngemcondvo nobe luvo lwakho lolutawutsintsa timphendvulo lebataticabangisisa labanye.</li> <li>• Imicondvo lecaciswe kahle lekhombisa kucaphela tetsamelilwati nenhloso.</li> </ul>
<b>Inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa</b>	<p>Kwetfula inkhulumo ngaphandle kwekutilungiselela/kuhlela ngesikhatsi/sebentisa emasu enkhulumo ngesikhashana.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sebentisa sakhiwo lesifanele (singeniso, umtimba nesiphetho)</li> <li>• Lokufanele inhloso</li> <li>• Sebentisa liphimbo, kuvakala kwelivi, sivinini, kuhlanguana ngemehlo, indlela yekuma nekunyakatisa umtimba.</li> <li>• Irejista liphimbo lefanele tetsamelilwati</li> <li>• Sebentisa silulumagama lesifanele nalesisebentisekako netakhi telulwimi</li> <li>• Lemfisha kodwa lesebentisekako ngemphumelelo</li> </ul>
<b>Kufundza lokulungiselelwe (Kufundza ngekuphimisa)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukhomba kuvisisa sicephu</li> <li>• Sicephu sifundvwa ngekushelela</li> <li>• Kuvakala kwelivi</li> <li>• Kuphimiseka kahle kwemagama</li> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kahle kwekuphumula</li> <li>• Kugcina budlelwane emkhatsini wetetsamelilwati nenkhulumo</li> <li>• Akucikelelwe tetsamelilwati nakukhetfwa sicashunwa</li> <li>• Budze besicashunwa akube ngulobufanele</li> </ul>
<b>Kufundza lokungakalungiselelwa (Kufundza ngekuphimisa)</b>	<p>Kwabelana ngetheksthi lebhalwe nguwe nobe ngulabanye kute ubajabulise</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukhomba kuvisisa sicephu</li> <li>• Sicephu sifundvwa ngekushelela</li> <li>• Kuvakala kwelivi</li> <li>• Kuphimiseka kahle kwemagama</li> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kahle kwekuphumula</li> <li>• Kugcina budlelwane emkhatsini wetetsamelilwati nenkhulumo</li> <li>• Akucikelelwe tetsamelilwati nakukhetfwa sicashunwa</li> <li>• Budze besicashunwa akube ngulobufanele</li> </ul>

<b>TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI EKULALELA NEKUKHULUMA</b>	
<b>Inkhulumomphikiswano</b>	<p>Kungavumelani ngemibono leyehlukene lephatselene nesihloko lesikhetsiwe. Loku kusakhiwo setemlomo lesihlelekile lekumele ummango usihlatiye ubuye ubambe lichaza kuso.</p> <p><b>Indlelanchubo yenkhulumomphendvulwano</b></p> <p>Emacembu lamabili etikhulumi, imvamisa emalunga lamatsatfu ecenjini ngalinye, lavumela nobe laphikisa sihloko. Tihloko letibeka uvo nobe tiphakamiso, sib. 'Umdlalo Wendzebe Yemhlaba Waba Lusito Emnotfweni Welive Lakitsi' kunekutsi kuvele kutsiwe 'Indzebe Yemhlaba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tindlelanchubo tenkhulumomphikiswano tilawulwa ngusihlalo lo:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- wetfula sihloko abuye anikete nesendlalelo saso</li> <li>- wetfula sikhulumi ngasinye</li> <li>- cinisekisa kutsi luhlelo luhamba kahle</li> <li>- gcina sikhatsi – tikhulumi tiniketwe sikhatsi lesitsite</li> <li>- cinisekisa kutsi tingcoco tihamba kahle ngalesikhatsi sihloko sesetfuliwe</li> <li>- cinisekisa kutsi kuvota kuhamba kahle (buka ngentasi)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Sihlalo wetfula sihloko bese ucela sikhulumi sekucala ehlangotsini lolwesekelako (licembu <b>lelivumelana</b> nesihloko) kutsi sikhulume</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sikhulumi sekucala ehlangotsini lolwesekelako setfula emaphuzu lasekela sihloko</li> <li>• Sikhulumi sekucala ehlangotsini loluphikisako (licembu leliphikisa sihloko) setfula tiphakamiso letiphikisa sihloko kantsi singaphindze sinyundzele emaphuzu labekwe sikhulumi sekucala.</li> <li>• Sikhulumi sesibili ecenjini lelivumelana nesihloko sengeta emaphuzwini elicembu laso ngetiphakamiso letinsha sibuye sinyundzele emaphuzu esikhulumi lesendlulile..</li> <li>• Sikhulumi sesibili eluhlangotsini loluphikisako naso senta sona lesa</li> <li>• Sihloko sivulelwa tetsamelilwati kutsi ticocisane ngaso tibute nemibuto.</li> <li>• Ngekulanzela kucocisana kwetetsamelilwati licembu leliphikisako lisonga inkhulumo kucala.</li> <li>• Sikhulumi sesitsatfu siphindza tiphakamiso letimcoka telicembu laso siphoccelele tetsamelilwati kutsi tesekele licembu laso ngekuphikisa sihloko, sibe sinika tizatfu. Lesikhulumi singaphindze sinyundzele emaphuzu letfulwe ngaphambilini.</li> <li>• Sikhulumi sesitsatfu selicembu lelivumelana nesihloko naso senta kona loko.</li> <li>• Inkhulumomphikiswano ingaphetfwa nemiphumela ingatfolwa ngetindlela letinyenti, sib. Ngekutsi inkhulumo ihlolwe (inikwe emamaki) lijaji, nobe inkhulumo ivotelwe.</li> </ul>
<b>Inkhulumomphendvu lwano</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Veta ingcoco emkhatsini webantfu lababili (nobe labangetulu)</li> <li>• Kucala nekucina ingcoco ingaphumi esihlokweni.</li> <li>• Sebentisa timiso tekuniketana ematfuba, ngcina ingcoco ingaphumi esihlokweni</li> <li>• Kulalelana</li> <li>• Sekela inkhulumo yakho nangabe ningavumelani.</li> <li>• Kukhulumisana</li> <li>• Cedzela lakushiyile ubuye ugcugcutele sikhulumi</li> <li>• Cacisa tintfo letiphatselene nenkhulumo</li> <li>• Kwabelana ngemicondvo nelwati lonalo nekukhomba kuvisisa imicondvo</li> </ul>

<b>TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI EKULALELA NEKUKHULUMA</b>	
<b>I-inthavyu</b>	<p>Kukhetsa lwati nobe luvo lolubuya kumuntfu ngamunye nobe esigungwini.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sebentisa tindlela tekubuta, kuphocelela, kubhala emanotsi, kufinyeta, emakhono ekulalela nemakhono ekukhuluma ngetimphawu</li> <li>• Kuhlela nekutilungiselela: Tfolo inhlosojikelele, sendlalelolwati, kufinyeta imibuto, sikhatsi, indzawo, kulandzelana, simo sendzawo (buka timphawu tekubhala)</li> <li>• Kusebentisa emasu eku-inthavyuwa ngekwetigaba tayo: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- singeniso (kutetfula; kusho inhloso)</li> <li>- kwemukeleka (kwenta budlelwane bekutsembeka)</li> <li>- imibuto (buta imibuto jikelele kuya kulecondze ngco, lefanele; sebentisa lulwimi loluvutsiwe, lolutsintsa imiva, loluhloniphekile loluphocako; lalelisisa, hlola timphendvulo, phendvula ngalokungiko kute ukhomba lwati lonalo)</li> <li>- sifinyeto (copho timphendvulo ngekutsatsa emanotsi; kufinyeta; kulandzelanisa ubuye uhlelembise timphendvulo neminingwane lebalulekile ngekulandzelana kwayo)</li> <li>- kuvala (bonga umhlole; anikwe iminingwane yekuchumana)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Umbiko (lohlelekile nalongakahleleki)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nika umbiko longiwo ngaleso simo njengobe sinjalo, sib ingoti, lokutfolakele</li> <li>• Veta sihloko, singeniso (sendlalelolwati, inhloso, lokuphatselene nesihloko), umtimba (Bani? Yinindzaba? Kuphi? Nini? Ini? Njani?), tiphetfo, tiphakamiso, imitfombolwati, tichibiyelo.</li> <li>• Hlela: gcogca ubuye uhlelembise lwati; ubuye unike emaciniso</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lolusakuhleleka kuya kulokuhlelekile, irejista nestayela Sebentisa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sikhatsi sanyalo (ngaphandle kwemibikomlandvo)</li> <li>- emabitomvama</li> <li>- lokukhulunywa ngaye (umuntfu wesitsatfu)</li> <li>- Kuchaza lokungemaciniso</li> <li>- emagama nemabintana ethekhnikhi</li> <li>- lulwimi loluhlelekile, lolungakaphatselani nebantfu.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Kunika tinkhombandlela</b>	<p>Nika ticondziso utjele lomunye kutsi utawufika njani endzaweni letsite.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sebentisa indlela lephocako esikhatsini lesinyenti</li> <li>• Sebentisa umuntfu wesibili lotawumela kuchumana emkhatsini wesikhulumi nemlaleli</li> <li>• Khumbula loku lokulandzelako nawulayela umuntfu indlela nobe indzawo: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sebentisa imisho lemifisha lecacile</li> <li>- Sebentisa indlela yekulandzelanisa tintfo.</li> <li>- Kulayela indzawo letsite</li> <li>- Shano budze belibanga lobucishe bube ngibo.</li> <li>- Nika silinganiso selinani letitaladi longahle utiwele kute ufike endzaweni loya kuyo</li> <li>- Nika lwati loluphatselene netimphawu temgwaco eceleni kwendlela.</li> <li>- Sebentisa emagama lakhomba indzawo</li> <li>- Sebentisa emagama lakhomba kubonga</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI EKULALELA NEKUKHULUMA</b>	
<b>Ticondziso</b>	<p>Kuchaza indlela lekusetjentiswa ngayo intfo letsite nobe lithulusi, indlela lekuphekwa ngayo kudla lokutsite, indlela lekulungiswa ngayo intfo letsite lenemaphutsa njll.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza kutsi intfo letsite isebenta njani nobe intfo letsite yentiwa njani; kugeza titja, kulungisa intfo letsite lenemaphutsa, njll</li> <li>• Hlela ubuye ulungiselele (buka timphawu tekubhala)             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Visisa simo nekutsi umphumela wekunika ticondziso/wekulingisa utawuba yini nobe utawenta umtselela lonjani</li> <li>- <b>Chaza kusebenta nobe kusetjentiswa kwentfo letsite</b></li> <li>- Veta ticondziso leticacile, letingenamaphutsa naletilandzelaniswa kahle</li> <li>- Sebentisa incwajana yeticondziso, ticondziso, nekutsi isetjentiswa njani intfo letsite.</li> <li>- Cikelela silulumagama, luhlelo, kuphinyiswa kwemagama, lulwimi lwethekhnikhi nemishwana lengasetjentiswa.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Kwetfula</li> </ul>
<b>Kwetfula ngetemlomo/umbiko</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kwetfula ngetemlomo ngetigameko letitfolakala sib. Emsakatweni nobe kumabonakudze nobe kulwati lolutfolakele ku-inthavyu lendlulile.</li> <li>• Hlela ubuye ulungiselele             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ngenisa kutsi imiphumela yesetfulo setemlomo lesihlelekile kumele ibe njani.</li> <li>- Combela kutsi kungasetjentiswa siphil silulumagama, luhlelo lwelulwimi nemphimiso yemagama.</li> <li>- Yenta lucwaningo kute utfole lwati lolufanele kusikhulumi nelulwimi loludzingekako kute wetfula lwati</li> <li>- Yetfula; ubuke loku lokulandzelako:</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Letinye tindlela telucwaningo kumele ticace.</li> <li>• Sakhiwo setheksthi kumele silandzelwe (singeniso, umtimba nesiphetho)</li> <li>• Itheksthi kumele ibe nekuchumana lokucacile lokuhlelekile nesihloko, laveta emaciniso lafanele lahleleke ngekulandzelana.</li> <li>• Imphikiswano nobe luvo lolutsintsa timphendvulo leticabangisisiwe talabanye kumele ivetwe.</li> <li>• Imicondvo lephimiseke kahle lekhomba lwati lwetetsamelilwati nenhlonso.</li> <li>• Ungatsatsi luhlangotsi (lulwimi lolucacile lolungatsatsi luhlangotsi) ubuye utfole ngerejista lefanele tetsamelilwati</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele. Gwema kusebentisa timphawu temtimba letineludlame.</li> <li>• Hlela setfulo setemlomo ngetincenye letintsatfu:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Singeniso:</b> Heha tetsamelilwati; phendvula imibuto, Ngubani? Yini? Kuphi? Nini?</li> <li>- <b>Umtimba:</b> Hlembisa emaphuzu labalulekile embiko ngekulandzelana kwawo. Kusebentisa lwati lolufanele; sekela emaphuzu lamcoka ngelwati lolutfole nawucwaninga; sebentisa imininingwane nemisho lechazako kwenta umbiko ujabulise.</li> <li>- <b>Siphetho:</b> Finyeta ubuye utfole emaphuzu labalulekile. Kubhala siphetho lesifisha. Phetsa ubuye ugczizelele emaphuzu labalulekile. Sebentisa emaphuzu labalulekile kutakhela luvo lwakho loluphatselene nesihloko sembiko.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Sebentisa tinsita letitibonwa njengemaphosta nobe emathransparensi ephrojektha- tetayete kuwasebentisa ngalesikhatsi utilungiselela</li> <li>• Sebentisa emanotsi kwenta sifinyeto sekugcina sembiko.</li> <li>• Buka kumanotsi ngalesikhatsi wetfula umbiko.</li> </ul>

<b>TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI EKULALELA NEKUKHULUMA</b>	
<b>Tingcoco tesigungu</b>	<p>Kwabelana ngemibono leyehlukene nobe lwati lolutfolakala kumitfombolwati</p> <p>Tikhulumi kumele:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• tititfolele imicondvo leyahlukene</li> <li>• tilalelane</li> <li>• tinike emaphuzu nangabe kubalulekile</li> <li>• tingaphazamisi letinye tikhulumi</li> <li>• tente kuchumana lokubumbene emkhatsini wemaphuzu.</li> <li>• tiggcile esihlokweni</li> <li>• tizame kukhutsata bantfu babambe lichaza etingcocweni. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kungenelela ngendlela lekahle</li> <li>- Veta imibono ubuye uyisekele ngetizatfu</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Sikhulumi ngasinye sikhuluma ngencenye letsite yesihloko</li> <li>• kusetjentiswa kwemishwana yetakhi letifanele</li> <li>• Imisebenti yemgcinisihlalo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kwenta sicinisekiso sekutsi tingcoco tihamba kahle.</li> <li>- Kulawula sikhatsi</li> <li>- Kulandzela i-ajenda</li> <li>- Kukhutsata kubamba lichaza</li> <li>- Kungatsatsi luhlangotsi</li> <li>- Kucela tiphakamiso</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Kulingisa</b>	<p>Bafundzi betfulelwa simo lesitsite, inkinga nobe sehlakalo lekumele basiphendvule ngekudlala indzima letsite. Lokudlala indzima letsite kungenteka bangakatilungiseleli, nobe umfundzi anganikwa ticondziso letiphatselene nendzima lekumele ayidlale.</p> <p>Luhlolo lapha luvulekile lucondzene naloyo losuke alingisa</p>
<b>Tingcoco letingakahleleki/ tinkhulumiswano</b>	<p>Kwabelana ngemicondvo, imibono neluvo yelicembu ngalinye</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kucala nekucina ingcoco ingaphumi esihlokweni.</li> <li>• Timiso tekuniketana ematfuba</li> <li>• Kumela luhlangotsi lwakho</li> <li>• Kukhulumisana</li> <li>• Cedzela lakushiyile ubuye ugcugcutele sikhulumi</li> <li>• Kwabelana ngemicondvo nelwati lonalo nekukhomba kuvisisa imicondvo</li> </ul>
<b>Kwetfula sikhulumi</b>	<p>Kunika tetsamelilwati lwati loluphatselene nesikhulumi/sivakashi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tfolalwati lolungilo ngesikhulumi</li> <li>• Sebentisa sitayela lesihlelekile nobe irejista</li> <li>• Akha inshisekelo nobe kulangatelela kutetsamelilwati, sib. Ngekutjela tetsamelilwati ngesendlalelolwati lesifanele nemphumelelo</li> <li>• Akha kulangatelela ngekuphumula nawukhuluma nebuviyoviyo beliphimbo</li> <li>• Phetsa ngemfutfo nangekutetsemba</li> </ul>
<b>Kwetfula emavi ekubonga</b>	<p>Kubonga sikhulumi ngemva kwekwetfulela tetsamelilwati inkhulumo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sebentisa irejista lehlelekile</li> <li>• Lalelisisa sikhulumi ngekucikelela, kute ukwati kusho lokuhamba phambili lokwetfulwe enkhulumeni yesikhulumi</li> <li>• Shano emaphuzu labalulekile kulesetfulo</li> <li>• Phetsa ngemfutfo nangekutetsemba</li> </ul>

**Sikhatsi lesiphakanyisiwe sematheksthi ekuchumana ngetemlomo lokufanele akhicitwe.**

<b>EMATHESKTHI</b>	<b>LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA LIBANGA 7 - 9</b>
Tinkhulumiswano, inkhulumomphikiswano, sigungu/licembu/tingcoco tesigungu, tingcoco telicembu	10 -15 emaminithi
Inkhulumomphikiswano	4 – 6 emaminithi
Tinkhombandlela neticondziso	2 – 4 emaminithi
I-inthavyu	8 – 10 emaminithi
Kufundza lokulungiselelwe	2 – 3 emaminithi
Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe, umbiko, sihlatiywa	2 – 3 emaminithi
Inkhulumo lengekalungiselelwa	2 – 3 emaminithi
Kucoca indzaba	5 – 7 emaminithi
Umhlangano nendlelanchubo yemhlangano	7 – 10 emaminithi

**Tibonelo tetinkhulumo letisetjentiswa malanga onkhe enkhulumeni yeSiswati – Luhla lwemfombolwati**

<p><b>KUCELA IMVUME/TICELO</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nginga.....?</li> <li>• Kungenteka yini kutsi ngivumeleke ngi .....?</li> <li>• Kulungile yini kutsi ngi ....?</li> <li>• Kungavumeleka yini kutsi ngi ...?</li> <li>• Angeke yini uphatseke kabi nanginga ...?</li> <li>• Ngicela ungivumele ngi...</li> <li>• Ungavuma yini kutsi ngi ...?</li> </ul>	<p><b>KUPHAZAMISA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lucolo, nginga ...?</li> <li>• Ngiyacolisa, ucabanga kutsi nginga ...?</li> <li>• Lucolo, uyamati yini...?</li> <li>• Ngicela lucolo, ungangisita yini? (Lehlelekile)</li> </ul>
<p><b>KUNIKA LUSITO</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngingakusita yini ....?</li> <li>• Ngingakuncedza yini ...?</li> <li>• Kukhona yini lokufunako...?</li> <li>• Ungaludzinga lusito?</li> <li>• Udzinga lusito yini ...?</li> <li>• Ngingakwentelani lamuhla ...?</li> </ul>	<p><b>KUCELA LUSITO</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngingasita nge....?</li> <li>• Ungangisita kutsi ngi .....?</li> <li>• Ngidzinga lusito ngaloku ...</li> <li>• Ngisite tsine... (lehlelekile)</li> <li>• Ngicela tandla tenu ...</li> </ul>
<p><b>KUCOLISA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ncesi.</li> <li>• Ngiyacolisa ngekutsi....</li> <li>• Ngiyatisola....</li> <li>• Ngicela ungcilele ngeku ...</li> <li>• Ngiyacolisa ngekutsi ...</li> <li>• Lucolo.</li> <li>• Ngicela uphindze futsi...</li> </ul>	<p><b>KUSOLA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngiyacolisa kutsi kufanele ngisho loku, kepha ...</li> <li>• Ngiyacolisa kukuhlupha, kepha...</li> <li>• Kungenteka sewukhohliwe kutsi...</li> <li>• Ngicabanga kutsi kungenteka sewukhohliwe ku...</li> <li>• Utangicolela uma ngabe sengiphumile enkhulumeni kepha ...</li> <li>• Kungenteka kutsi awukangiva kahle/asikevani kahle ngekutsi ...</li> <li>• Ungangiva kabi kepha ...</li> </ul>

<p><b>KUNIKA SECWAYISO</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Angicabangi kutsi unga .....</li> <li>• Bekufanele kutsi.....</li> <li>• Bewungafanele kutsi .....</li> <li>• Kube benginguwe bengitawu....</li> <li>• kube bengikulesimo lokuso bengitawu ...</li> <li>• Bekufanele ....</li> <li>• Bekungafanele u....</li> <li>• Nome ngabe yini loyentako ungacali .....</li> </ul>	<p><b>KUBEKA LOKO LOKUKHETSAKO</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ungakujabulela yini ku ....</li> <li>• Ngingamane ngi.....</li> <li>• Kungani singa....?</li> <li>• Hhayi-ke ngingakhetsa ku....</li> <li>• Ucabangani ngaloko?</li> <li>• Ucabanga kutsi sente njani?</li> <li>• Kube bekuya ngami bengitawu ...</li> <li>• Ngicabanga kutsi besinga ...</li> </ul>
<p><b>KUCABANGELA NEKUCOMBELA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bengitawutsi sewucishe ulungele ku ...</li> <li>• Kungenteka kudzingeke ...</li> <li>• Angahle a ...</li> <li>• Kubukeka ngatsi- ...</li> <li>• Mhlawumbe udzinga lokutsite...</li> <li>• Mhlawumbe badzinga ku...</li> <li>• Kulukhuni kusho, kodvwa ngicabanga kutsi ...</li> <li>• Anginasiciniseko lesiphelele kodvwa ngicabanga, kutsi.....</li> </ul>	<p><b>KUNIKA LWATI LOLUNGASHAYI KHONA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukhona cishe ....</li> <li>• Kunalokungenani ...</li> <li>• Kunelinani lelikhulu le.....</li> <li>• ..... Combela ufike e .....</li> <li>• Kucishe kube...</li> <li>• Kungulenhlobo le.....</li> <li>• Bangulomhlobo lo.....</li> <li>• Kulukhuni kusho, kodvwa ngicabangela...</li> <li>• Angati kahle kodvwa ngicabanga kutsi ...</li> </ul>
<p><b>KUVALELISA</b></p> <p><b>Luhambo loludze, emaholide kuvakasha kwesikhashana</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ube neluhambo loluhle.</li> <li>• Tsakasela emaholide akho</li> <li>• Utijabulise!</li> <li>• Kube mmandzi lapho uya khona</li> <li>• Ube nesikhatsi lesimmandzi e.... (ligama lelidolobha)</li> </ul> <p><b>KUBINGELELA NGEMVA KWELUHAMBO</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bekanjani emaholide akho e...?</li> <li>• Ukujabulele kuba se... (indzawo lebekaye kuyo) ?</li> <li>• Belunjani luhambo lwakho ngendiza/ngebhasi?</li> </ul>	<p><b>KUTIHLOLA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loku kusebente kahle/kube yimphumelelo ngobe ....</li> <li>• Loku ngikwente kahle ngobe....</li> <li>• Bekutawuba ncono kube bengi ...</li> <li>• Loku bekungentiwa ncono kunaloku ngekutsi ....</li> <li>• Inchubekelembili iyabonakala/ayibonakali ngobe ...</li> <li>• Loku kuyaphumelela ngobe ...</li> </ul>

### 3.1.2 KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA

Emakhono eKufundza neKwehlwaya latfutukiswe ngalokufanele angumgogodla wekufundza lokuyimphumelelo kuyo yonkhe ikharikhulamu. Bafundzi batfutukisa likhono lekufundza nekwehlwaya ematheksthi etemibhalo nalangasiwo etemibhalo lahlukene, lokufaka ekhatsi ematheksthi latibonwa. Bafundzi bakwati kubona kutsi tinhlobo temibhalo nerejista tiyiveta njani inhloso, tetsamelilwati nesimongcondvo setheksthi. Ngekufundza kwaseklasini nangekutifundzela ngekutimela, bafundzi baba ngulabacabanga ngendlela lejulile nangekutigcambela.

Kufundza/kwehlwaya kuhlanganisa tincenye letimbili: 1) kufundza nekusebentisa emasu ekunika emagama nekuvisisa itheksthi. 2) kufundza nekusebentisa lwati lwetimphawu tetheksthi. Letincenye letimbili tifanele tibekhona eticondzisweni tekufundza/kwehlwaya ematheksthi etemibhalo nalangasiwo etemibhalo.

Lokucuketfwe kwekufundza/kwehlwaya kuhlelwe nge: - 1) kufundzela kuvisisa 2) kufundzela kutadisha lokuhlelele (timibhalo lephakanyisiwe) kanye 3) nekufundza ngekutimela lokwengetiwe.



**Indlelanchubo yekufundza**

Ticondziso tekufundza tingafaka ekhatsi tinyatselo letintsatfu kute kwelekelelwe kuvisiswa kwematheksthi. Akusito tonkhe tinyatselo talenchubo letitawusetjentiswa kuto tonkhe timo, sibonelo kungaba kutsi uma bafundzi bafundza luhlobo; lwetheksthi labangakalwetayeli batawudzinga kutsi bente umsebenti **wangembi kwekufundza** lotabenta bacaphele timphawu taluluhlobo lwetheksthi kantsi kuphindze kubasite kutsi babuke kuhlobana kwaletheksthi netimphilo tabo. **Ngesikhatsi** sekufundza imisebenti itabasita kutsi bakwati kuhlatiya sakhiwo sayo netimphawu telulwimi ngemininingwane Ijulile.

**Ngemuva kwekufundza kungahle kufake** ekhatsi bafundzi kutsi bazame kukhicita luhlobo lwemibhalo ngetheksthi lebatibhalele yona.

- Ngembi kwekufundza
- Nakufundvwa
- Imisebenti yangemuva kwekufundza

**Ngembi kwekufundza**

Bafundzi bangalungiselelwa ngetindlela letehlukene mayelana netheksthi kuye ngeluhlobo lwetheksthi nelizinga lebafundzi. Kuvuselela kutibandzakanya nelwati lwangaphambilini.

- Bafundzi kufanele bakhutsatwe kutsi babe nalokutsite labakulindzele ngaletheksthi lephatselene netinkomba letihambisana netitfombe nobe imifanekiso, luhlobo lwetheksthi, sakhiwo, likhasi lesihloko, lokucuketfwe, tehluco, luhla lwemagama lachazwako, i-indeksi, sichibiyelo, nemafuthinotsi.
- Kufundza ngekunyanalata nekufundza ngekukha etulu kute kutfolwe timphawu tetheksthi: ligama lencwadzi, tihloko, tihlokwana, imibhalotihumusho, imifanekiso, emagrafu, emashadi, imidvwebo, lokubhalwe ngekucindzetela, bukhulu nebuncane betinhlavu tekubhala, kufaka tinombolo, emabalave, ema-ayikhoni, sivetatinhlelo tekhomphiyutha netinkhombamagama labalulekile.
- Kufundza ngekukha etulu kute kutfolwe imicondvo lemcoka, nekunika imicondvo yabo nabacocisana ngembi kwekufundza
- Kufundza ngekukha etulu kute kutfolwe imininingwane lesekelako
- Kucombela ngekusebentisa lwati lolutfolwe ngekufundza ngekunyanalata nekufundza ngekukha etulu kute kutfolwe lwati lolutsite.

**Nakufundvwa**

- Kutfolwa inshokutsi yemagama langaketayeleki nemifanekisomcondvo ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhumusha emagama kusetjentiswa emalunga awo (emagama) netinkhomba tesimongcondvo
- Kuphindza ufundze/kubuyeketa
- Kubona ngengcondvo/kutakhela sibonwa ngengcondvo
- Kutfolwa lokushiwo ngumbhalo (lokufanako, simongcondvo, kwakheka kwemagama, njll.)
- Kubuta imibuto

- Kubhala emanotsi (imicondvo lemcoka nalesekelako)
- Kufinyeta imicondvo lemcoka nalesekelako ibe ngemaphuzu/titanza letibhalwe ngebudze lobudzingekako
- Kuchaza timo letitsite
- Kucabangela inshokutsi
- Kuchaza/kuhlola kucabangela inshokutsi nesiphetho kwembhali.

### **Emuva kwekufundza**

- Kuphendvula imibuto lesetheksthini lesukela ezingeni leliphasi kuye kulelisetulu
- Kwenta tiphetho/luvo lwakho
- Kuhlola/kucoca ngetihumusho letehlukene tetheksthi
- Kucatsanisa nekuhlukanisa
- Kuhlanganisa/kubhala sifinyeto
- Sebentisa lethekesthi ekubhaleni lulwimi nekufundza silulumagama, sib. Phindza ubhale ngesikhatsi sesento lesehlukile
- Kuphindze ukhicite imibhalo yaluluhlobo ngekutibhalela (lapho kufanele khona) .
- Kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi lolujulile:
  - Emaciniso nemibono
  - Inshokutsi lecondzile nalebhacile
  - Inshokutsi lesobala nalejulile
  - Sendlalelo lwati setekuhlalisana sepolitiki netemasiko tematheksthi nembhali
  - Umtselela wekukhetsa nekweca kunshokutsi
  - Budlelwano emkhatsini welulwimi nemandla
  - Lulwimi lolutsintsa imiva, lolutsatsa luhlangotsi, lolutsatfwa njengemaciniso lube lutsintsa imiva yalabanye, kubandlulula, inkholelo lengasiwo emaciniso/inkholelo lite, tinhlobo letehlukene telulwimi, kucabangela inshokutsi, kucombela, kungavumelani, inhloso yekufaka ekhatsi nobe kushiya ngaphandle lwati lolutsite.
  - Kucamba ematheksthi lamasha, kugucula indzaba lelandzisako ibe ngumdlalo, inkhulumomphendvulwano; sebentisa lethekesthi ekufundzeni lulwimi nesilulumagama, sib. Phindza ubhale ngesikhatsi sesento lesehlukile.

**Kuhunyushwa kwematheksthi etibonwa (tinhlombohlobo temidvwebo netibonwa):**

Bafundzi labanyenti lwati labalutfole ekhompuyutheni ngilo lebalwetsembako kunalolo lolubhalwe ephepheni.

Likhono lekufundza tibonwa liyincenye yekufundza lebalulekile, kantsi nekhompuyutha iveta tinsita letinotsile lekungatsembelwa kuto. Hlola kutsi luhlaka lubaluleke ngayiphi indlela kuwebsayithi ledvumile; nekutsi balutfole njani ludvumo bakhangisi; kutsi umnyakato nembala unaligalelo lini ekuhungeni basebentisi bayo kute baye kulamanye emawebisayithi.

- Emasu laphocelelako: Lulwimi lolutsintsa imiva, kuphocelela, kutsatsa luhlangotsi, nelulwimi loluhlungako.
- Indlela lulwimi nemifanekiso luveta lubuye lulawule ngayo emagugu nendlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo.
- Umtselela wekusebentisa tinhlombo tefonti nebukhulu betimhlavu, tihloko nemibhalo tihumusho.
- Hlatiya, humusha, hlola abuye uphawule ngetinhlombo letinyenti temakhathuni/imibhalohlaya.

**Imisebenti yekufundza neluhlobo lwalolufundzako loluhlosiwe****Kufundza lokulungiselelwe (kufundza ngekuphimisa)**

- Kusetjentiswa kwethoni, kuvakala kwelivi, sivinini, kuhlanguana ngemehlo, indlela yekuma nekusetjentiswa kweminyakato yemtimba.
- Phimisa emagama ngaphandle kwekugucula inshokutsi yawo.

**Kufundza lokungakalungiselelwa (kufundza ngekuphimisa)**

- Fundza ngekushelela lokuhambelana nenhloso
- Phimisa emagama ngaphandle kwekugucula inshokutsi yawo.
- Kusetjentiswa kweliphimbo, kuvakala kwelivi, sivinini, kuhlanguana ngemehlo, indlela yekuma nekusetjentiswa kweminyakato yemtimba ngendlela lefanele.

**Kufundza sivisiso**

- **Kufundzisisa nekufundza ujule (kufundza sivisiso)**
- **Kuvisisa itheksthi ngendlela lejulile – timphawu tetheksthi – tihloko tencwadzi, imifanekiso, emagrafu, emashadi, imidvwebo, tihloko, tihlokwana, kubhala tinombolo, imibhalo tihumusho, tindzaba letihamba phambili, sakhiwo, sib. Emakholumu eliphephandzaba, njll.**
- Kukhomba kufundza ngekutimela (kufundza kabanti wentele kutijabulisa, kutfole lwati nekufundza)
- Lwati lwelulwimi lolujulile (ube nelwati lenshokutsi lesebaleni nalefihlakele yemagama nekutsi kucuketse inshokutsi lebhacile nemilayeto, sib. Inkholelo lengasiwo emaciniso, kugceka nenhloso yesikhulumu)

**Kufundzisisa****a) Fundzisisa ematheksthi lamafisha labhaliwe kwentela KUVISISA ezingeni lemagama**

Bafundzi basebentisa emasu lehlukene ekuvisisa ematheksthi. Bakha silulumagama ngemakhono ekuhlahlela emagama nangelwati lwabo lwangaphambilini.

- Sebentisa sichazamagama, emathesorasi, naletinye tincwadzi letiticukatsilwati, kutfola inshokutsi yemagama, sipelingi, imphimiso, kwehlukani swa kwemalunga, netitfo tenkhulumo temagama langaketayeleki.
- Babona inshokutsi yeticalo letivamile (Sib. um-, in-, si-,) netijobelelo letivamile (Sib. –kati, -ana, -ini) .
- Tfolo inshokutsi yemagama nebudlelwano bawo nalamanye emagama lahlobene nawo ngekusebentisa lwati lwemisuka, tijobelelo kanye neticalo.
- Sebentisa simongcondvo setheksthi (Sib. nakuchazwa imisho), tinkhomba (sib.emakhefu, bokhulumile) netimphawu letingumdwebwebo (umbhalo locindzetelwe) kutfola inshokutsi yemagama langakavami.
- Babona babuye basebentise tisho netaga letivamile, sib. Likati lilala etiko.
- Hlukanisa emkhatsini wenshokutsi lesebaleni nalefihlakele.
- Tfolo imvelaphi nekusetjentiswa kwemagama lamasha, sib. Lulwimi lolusetjentiswa esitaladini, lulwimi sigodzi, emagama labolekiwe (Sib. *ubuntu, tafel, usikhokho*) .
- Hlukanisa emkhatsini wemagama ladidako: bomabitwafanana (*sib. umsiti- umsiti;* ); bomcondvomnyenti (*sib. lilawu lebafana; lilawu luhlobo lwebantfu*); bomcondvofana (*sib lilanga/lusuku*) .; emagama enhlonipho (*sib. kufa –kushona/kulala*)
- Bona tinhlobo letinyenti letehlukene tetifinyeto, nema-akhronimi.
- Sebentisa lwati lweluhlelo kuveta inshokutsi. Bona takhi telulwimi– kuloluhla lokungatsatselwa kulo ngentasi.

**b) Fundzisisa ematheksthi lamafisha labhaliwe kwentela KUVISISA ezingeni lemusho nelenzima**

Bafundzi basebentisa lwati lwabo lwetakhi telulwimi kute bevisise kwakhiwa kwemisho nekuhleleka kwematheksthi. Kufundvwa kwetheksthi kulelizinga kunika litfuba lekufundzisa takhi telulwimi ngalokuhlanganisiwe.

- Tfolo ubuye usebentise inshokutsi nemsebenti wetakhi netimiso telulwimi ematheksthini. Bona takhi telulwimi– kuloluhla lokungatsatselwa kulo ngentasi.
- Tfolo sakhiwo sematheksthi lasetjentiselwe tinhloso letehlukene (sib. kuchaza, kucacisa, imbangela nemphumela) kuyo yonkhe ikharikhulamu kanye nemagama latichubekisamcondvo emagama latinkhomba/ timphawu/emagama/tihlanganisi letihambisana nawo (sib. ngakulolunye luhlangotsi, kwekucala, ngobe) . Bona Kubhala neKwetfula kutfola tinhlobo letifanele tematheksthi.

**c) Kufundzisa ematheksthi lamafisha labhaliwe kwentela KUVISISA ezingeni letheksthi yonkhe**

Bafundzi basebentisa lwati lwabo lwetembhalo nekufundvwa kwetheksthi lehlelekile kute bavisise inshokutsi, ihloso, nemphumela wetheksthi yonkhe.

- Bahlanganisa itheksthi nalabake bahlangabetana nako emphilweni.
- Babona tinhlobo temibhalo nenhloso yato, sib. Kushayisana ngemicondvo lokuhlose kuphokelela.
- Babona babuye bachaze indlela umbhali latsatsa ngayo tintfo kanye netinhloso takhe.
- Bacubungula tincenye tetheksthi nobe itheksthi lephelele kute batfole tincumo.
- Benta tipheto; batsatsa tincumo babuye besekele luvo lwabo.

**d) Kufundzisa ematheksthi lamafisha labhaliwe kwentela KUFINYETA NEKUTSATSA EMANOTSI**

Bafundzi basebentisa kuvisisa kwabo ngetimphawu tematheksthi kute bafinyete itheksthi. Bona emasu ekufundza langenhla.

- Fundza ngekunyanyalata ubuye ufundze ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfole imicondvo lemcoka nengcikitsi
- Yehlukanisa imicondvo lemcoka neminingwane lesekelako
- Phindza uhlele kabusha imicondvo lemcoka (yibhale ngewakho emagama)
- Landzelanisa imisho ubuye usebentise tihlanganisi netihlanganisi lethlelekile kute tichumane tibe yitheksthi.

**e) Fundzisa ematheksthi lamafisha kute UCIKELELE KUSETJENTISWA KWELULWIMI NGALOKUJULILE**

Bafundzi basebentisa kuvisisa kwabo indlela lulwimi lungacamba lubuye lugini budlelwano bemandla emkhatsini webakhiciti nebafundzi bematheksthi. Bahlatiya umbono lokususelwe kuwo itheksthi.

- Tfole ubuye ucoce ngelulwimi lolutsintsa imiva naloluhungako.
- Tfole ubuye ucoce ngekutsatsa luhlangotsi nangekutsatsa tincumo ngaphambilini, kanye nenkhulumo letsatfwa njengemaciniso ibe itsintsa imiva yalabanye.
- Tfole ubuye ucoce ngalokucabangelako ubuye uchaze nemitselela yako.
- Tfole ubuye ucoce ngenshokutsi lebhacile nekucabangela inshokutsi
- Tfole ubuye ucoce ngenshokutsi lesebaleni nalefihlakele.
- Yenta siphakamiso ngenhloso yekufaka nobe kushiya ngaphandle lwati lolutsite.
- Tfole luvo lwembhali/lwemkhiciti.

**f) Kufundzisa EMATHEKSTHI LASEBENTISA TINDLELA TESENTO LETAHLUKENE NETIBONWA**

(Ematheksthi lasebentisa tindlela tesento letehlukene tisebentisa tinsita letitibonwa naletibhaliwe etheksthini yinye sib. tikhangisi, emakhathuni. Bangabuye bakuhlanganise loku nelulwimi lolukhulunywako kanye nelwekunyakatisa umtimba.)

Bafundzi basebentisa lwati lwabo lwemifanekiso netibonwa kute bavisise kutsi loku kukwesekela njani kubhala ematheksthini lasebentisa tindlela tesento lahlukene. Bafundzi basebentisa lulwimi lolunongiwe lwekufundvwa kwemafilimu kute bavisise babuye bancome ngetincenye tetheksthi letitibonwa nemiphumela yato.

- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngendlela timphawu tetibonwa tihlanganiswe ngayo nematheksthi labhaliwe ematheksthini lahlukene lasebentisa tindlela tesento sib. sakhiwo, imidvwebo nelwati lwemagrafu
- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngenhloso nemlayeto ematheksthini etibonwa kutfola lwati sib. emagrafu, emathebuli, emadokhumentari, emashadi, nemabalave.
- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngemlayeto nekusebentiseka kwetimpawu tetibonwa tetikhangisi kanye nebudlelwane emkhatsini walokubhaliwe netimpawu tetibonwa.
- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngenhloso nemlayeto ematheksthini etibonwa laveta budlelwane, sib. emabalavemcondvo, imidvwebo, emaphayishadi, emabalave, tinhlelo.
- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngenhloso, timphawu tetebuciko nekwakheka kwematheksthi etibonwa labhalelwe kuveta inhloso yetebuciko lobutsite sib. Tiffombe, emafilimu, timphawu teluhlakasimo lwalokutsite.
- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngenhloso nemlayeto wematheksthi etibonwa labhalelwe kutijabulisa nekucitsa situnge sib. Emafilimu, emakhathuni, emavidiyo emculo, emapheshana ekhomikhi.
- Tfola ubuye ucoce ngemlayeto nemphumela yematheksthi etibonwa lesekelo kukhuluma, sib. imidvwebo yemaphosta kwetfula lokutsite ngephrojekhtha
- (Kufundza ngemafilimu), tfola, visisa, hlatiya ubuye uhlole budlelwane emkhatsini wemsindvo, inkhulumo, umnyakato netimpawu tetibonwa emafilimini nakulaletinye tinhlobo tematheksthi latimviwabukelwa.

#### **Kufundza lokuhlelekile kwematheksthi etemibhalo**

**Bafundzi bafundza, bahlole babuye baphawule ngetimpawu tebuciko betheksthi yetemibhalo. Basebentisa lulwimi lwekucacisa lokutsite lwekufundza imibhalo kute bavisise babuye bancome tincenye tematheksthi lacanjiwe.**

**CAPHELA: Lokugcizelelwako ekufundweni kwematheksthi lahlelekile kutawuntjintja kuye ngemsebeni lonikiwe/itheksthi lekhetsiwe.**

- Kuvisisa timphawu letigcamile tetinhlobo letehlukene tetemibhalo sib. kutsi inkondlo inetimpawu letehlukile kune tenoveli.
- Tfola ubuye uchaze lulwimi lwetinongo nemasu ebugagu njengoba kuvela ematheksthini lehlukene, sib. sifaniso, sifanisongco, kumuntfutisa, sifanamsindvo, sifutamsindvo, sihabiso, kucatsanisa, siphukuto, silutfo, lipholavutfondzaba, luphawu, sihlaneketelo, siphumuti nemphindza, sidlangemagama, kweswela emagama ekuchaza lokutsite.
- Tfola ubuye uchaze inhloso yembhali/yemkhiciti'
- Chaza kukhetfwa nemphumelelo yetimpawu **enkondlweni** ngekutsi timphawu tiwusekela njani umlayeto/ingcikitsi. Timphawu tingafaka ekhatsi tinongo tenkhulumo, imifanekisomcondvo, timphawu tesakhiwo sib. Imvumelwano, imphindvwa, sigci, sifanamsindvo.

- Chaza kukhetfwa nemphumelelo yetimphawu **emdlalweni** ngekutsi timphawu tiwusekela njani umlayeto/ingcikitsi. Ngekwengeta kutinongo tenkhulumo imifanekisomcondvo, timphawu tesakhiwo, sib. Sakhiwo, balingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, kuma kwesiteji, umdlalosiphukuto, simonhlalo, inkhulumomphendvulwano, inkhulumo lendze yemlingisi lengatzandzeki, kukhuluma wedvwa ukhiphe imicabango, kuphindza ubuke emuva, njll.

**Ngekwengeta, emafilimini umsebenti wesitfwebulatitfombe** nekuhlela kabusha umbhalo, sib. kuvaleka, kutsatsa sitfombe ukhashane, umculo netrekhi yemsindvo, timphawu letikhetsekile, umbala,

- Chaza kukhetfwa nemphumelelo yetimphawu **etindzabeni letimfisha/emanoveli/emafilimini** ngekutsi timphawu tiwusekela njani umlayeto/ingcikitsi. Ngekwengeta kutinongo tenkhulumo nemifanekisomcondvo, timphawu tingafaka indzima yemlandzi, timphawu tesakhiwo, sib. Sakhiwo, setfulo, kubhebhseteka kweludvweshu, ludvweshu, luvutfondzaba, lupholavutfondzaba/siphetfo, tisombululo, simonhlalo.

**KUFUNDZA/KWEHLWAYA NGEKUTIMELA LOKWENGETIWE**

Bafundzi basebentisa emasu lanikwe njengesibonelo ekufundziseni nasekufundweni kwematheksthi ngalokuhlelekile kwentela tifundvo tekutifundzela letengetiwe kute kufundzelwe kutijabulisa nekucwaninga. Lusito lwathishela ekutfoleni nelizinga kubalulekile kulencenye yeluhlelo lwekufundza.

- Bakhona kungena kumitapomabhuku babuye bati netimiso tekugcinwa kwetincwadzi
- Banika bufakazi bekufundza/nekwehlwaya lokwengetiwe ngetinkhulumo, kucocisana netincwadzi/lifilimu/luhlelo letibuyeketo.
- Bafundza/bahlwaye tinhlobo letinyenti letehlukene tematheksthi laphelele sib. Tincwadzi, emaphephabhuku, emaphephandzaba, ema-websaythi, emafilimu, tinhlelo tamabonakudze ngesikhatsi seliklasi nangesikhatsi nangaphandle kweliklasi.

**Tibonelo tetinhlobo temibuto**

Imibuto yelwati	<i>Kwentekani emuva kwe...? Unganika ligama le...Chaza lokwenteke e ... Ngubani lowakhulume na ...? Yini inshokutsi ye ....?</i>
Imibuto yekuvisisa	<i>Bekungubani umlingisi lomcoka ...? unganika sibonelo se ...? ungachaza ngewakho emagama ....?</i>
Imibuto yekwenta lokutsite	<i>Ungacabanga ngalesinye senteko lapho bekwe ....? Uyakhumbula kutsi besibuka sifanisongco – ungasichaza njani sifanisongco kulomugca?</i>
Imibuto yekuhlahlela	<i>Bekufana njani loku ku...? Bekwehluke ngani loku ku ...? Itsini ingcikitsi lejulile ye.....? Kubangelwa yini ucabange kutsi ....?</i>
Imibuto yekuhlanganisa	<i>Sifundze tintfo letinyenti letehlukene ngalomlingisi/umdlali - ungatihlanganisa tonkhe ndzawonye kute uchaze kutsi umngumlingisi lonjani? Ungumunfu lonjani?</i>
Imibuto yekuhlola	<i>Inemtselela lonjani i.....? Ungacabanga ngendlela lencono yeku ....? Nguyiphi inkondlo loyitsandzako kuleti letimbili? Kungani?</i>

**Kukhetsa luhlobo lwetheksthi nobe umbhalo**

Bothishela kufanele bacinisekise kutsi bafundzi bafundza tinhlobonhlobo tematheksthi nemibhalo ekuchubekeni kwemnyaka. Kufanele kube nekulingana emkhatsini wematheksthi lamafisha nalamadze nasemkhatsini wekufundzela ngetinhloso letehlukene, sib.tinhloso tebuciko (kufundvwa kwematheksthi lahlelekile emsebentini lohleliwe) ematheksthi ekwendlala sisindvo etintfweni tekuchumana, ematheksthi etibonwa lentelwe kutijabulisa (bona “Ematheksthi lasetjentiselwe kufundzisa lokuhlanganisako kwemakhono elulwimi

<b>TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI EKUFUNDA</b>	
<b>Tinkondlo</b>	<p>Kunemibuto lenemibuto lebalulekile lemibili kuphela lekufanele umfundzi ayibute ngenkondlo: bekutsiwani/bekukhulunywa ngani? Ngati njani/ngani? Umbuto wesibili wengeta kutetsembe emphendvulweni yembuto wekucala; lowekucala uletsa kutsi lombuto wesibili utawuvetani ebaleni. Bonkhe babhali lababhala imibhalo yekuticambela babhala ngobe banalokutsite lefafuna kukusho—intfo lebayitsatsa njenga lejabulisako lokungenani, futsi kuvame kuba nguloko lokubalulekile emasikweni alicembu lebabhalela lona. Sitadisha itheksthi kute sisekele, sivumelane nalokutsite, sicacise sibuye sivete ebaleni kutsi babhali bafuna kusitjelani ngaloko lebakubhalile. Kubuye kufake ekhatsi kubuka kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi lolujulile/lolunetinongo; ngendlela imisho, imigca yesitandza nenkondlo yonkhana letfulwa ngayo; indlela yekukhatsa imifanekiso, sigci, sivinini nemsindvo; kwekutsintseka kwemiva levuswa ngulemifanekiso. Konkhe loku kusento lesiholela kufika esiphethweni umbhali latsembe kutsi sitasitfolo ngekushesha nobe ngemuva kwesikhatsi kube ngulokushiwo ngulethekesthi. Kuba nesiphetho lesingakavami ekutadisheni kwenkondlo lebhaleke kahle.</p> <p><b>Letincenye letilandzelako titawusita kuvisisa umlayeto lohlosiwe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inshokutsi lesebaleni/umcondvo losebaleni</li> <li>• Umcondvo lojulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> <li>• Sifanekisomcondvo</li> <li>• Tinongo tenkhulumo/umfanekisomcondvo, kukhatsa emagama (imphimiso), umsindvo, liphimbo, tinsita tekunonga inkhulumo, timphendvulo letitsintsa imiva, imigca, emagama, titandza, imvumelwano, kuhlanguka, sigci, timphawu tekubhala, imphindza, sifanamsindvo (bongwaca nabonkhamisa), umcondvo lochubekela emgceni lolandzelako.</li> </ul>
<b>Umdlalo</b>	<p>Umdlalo awukaphatselani nemagama nelulwimi kuphela: uphatselene nekunyakata, liphimbo, kukhanya nebumnyama; kuchumana; kulingisa. Kwekutsi uchubeka njani umdlalo (sivinini) kubalulekile; bachumana njani balingisi, yini lebayenta uma bangakhulumi; simo sebuse singayigucula njani inchazelo yemugca – konkhe loku kungalahleka uma lomdlalo ungafundvwa kwangatsi uyinovele. Nanobe kunjalo, akukase kube ngumcondvo lomuhle kudlalisa 'ividiyo' yalomdlalo kute kube ngulapho lomdlalo sewufundvwe kahle, wacocwa wabuye walingiswa liklasi. Ngaphandle kwaloko, 'ividiyo' iba liciniso lalomdlalo, futsi kuncane lokungalahla inchazelo yalolohlobo lemkhicito.</p> <p>Umfanekisomcondvo utsatsa indzawo lebaluleke kakhulu ekufundvweni kwemdlalo. Kwakha sifombe sasesiteji nekutsi badlali babukeka njani, nekutfolo kutsi mangaki emahlandla lehlukeno emgceni nobe ingcoco lengatfulwa ngayo nekutfolo kutsi tingaki tindlela letahlukene lekungatfulwa ngato umugca nobe inkhulumo, titintfo letibalulekile tekusebenta ngemdlalo eklasini. Sakhiwo nesakhiwana; ngendlela umbhali latfula ngayo balingisi, nekutsi batfutfula njani ekuchubekeni kwemdlalo; simonhlalo (kuphela lapho kubaluleke khona kute kuvisiseka kwemdlalo); sivinini, kusebentisa umfanekiso neluphawu; emasu ekulingisa lafana nekutsi umdlali akhulume imicabango yakhe esiteji yedvwa nje (inkhulumongayedvwa); kuphukuta ngekulingisa, tinkombandlela tasesiteji, kwenta simo lesimunyu nobe lesihlekisako, nobe imbangalusizi konkhe kubalulekile kutsi kufundvwe uma kulingiswa kufundvwa kwemdlalo.</p> <p><b>Letincenye letilandzelako titawusita kutsi umfundzi avisise itheksthi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhiwo nesakhiwana (setfulo, kubhebhethseka kweludvweshu, ludvweshu, luvutfondzaba, lupholavutfondzaba, sincumo/sisombululo, sikhanyisamcondvo nesendlalolomuva)</li> <li>• Kuvetwa kwebalingisi</li> <li>• Indzima yemlandzi/umlingisi/umbono wembhali</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> <li>• Sendlalelo nekuhleleka kwenkhundla - ngekuhambelana nebadlali nengcikitsi</li> <li>• Sakhiwo semdlalo: sakhiwo, sakhiwana (setfulo, kubhebhethseka kweludvweshu neluvutfondzaba)</li> <li>• Umoya neliphimbo</li> <li>• Ingwijikhwebu/siphetho</li> <li>• Kwakheka kwenkhundla</li> <li>• Kubumbana kwemnyakato nenkhulumiswano/inkhulumongayedvwanololokhi/neminyakato</li> <li>• Umdlalosingakavami</li> <li>• Kulandzelana kwetigameko</li> </ul>



<b>TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI EKUFUNDA</b>	
<b>Kufundvwa kwemafilimu (njengemsebenti wekwandzisa lwati)</b>	<p>Kufundvwa kwemafilimu akufani nekufundvwa kweNoveli. Nanobe kufundziswa kwemafilimu kulandzela indlela yekufundzisa umdlalo neNoveli nje, kodvwa emasu lasetjentiswa esinema asidzingo nesisekelo lekufanele acikelelewe. 'Kufundza' lifilimu ngekwemiva nangaphandle kwemaphutsa kweyeme kakhulu esimeni sekutsi ngabe setsamelilwati siyavisisa yini kuhlela, (kuma efilimini) kuhlanganisa tigemeko telifilimu, kusetjentiswa kwesitfwebulatitfombe (kutsatsela dvutane nobe khashane), kuhlelebisa lifilimu, kuhleleka kwetinkhundla, umculo, tembatfo, kukhanyisa nemsindvo. Kukwati kufundza lifilimu kulelizinga, kwandzisa lwati lolunyenti kulowo losetsamelilwati: semafilimi: setsamelilwati siyekela 'kubukela nje' silandzele kwenteka kwendzaba kodvwa 'sivisise ngalokujulule' indlela umcondzisi, umhleli, nalabanye, labasihhunga ngayo nekuenta tetsamelilwati tilivisise futsi tililandzele ngaletindlela letililandzela ngato.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inkhulumomphendvulwano nemnyakato, kuhambisana kwako nebadlali nengcikitsi.</li> <li>• Sakhiwo, sakhiwana, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, ludvweshu, inhloso yesigameko nekuhleleka kwemdlalo kufaka ekhatsi siphukuto, sigamekosiphukuto ingwijikhwebu nesiphetfo.</li> <li>• Sakhiwo semdlalo nekuhleleka kwesiteji.</li> <li>• Umlayeto nengcikitsi nekutsi kuhlanganana njani kuto tonkhe tincenye talethekesthi</li> <li>• Emasu ekuhleleka kwesinema (sibonwa, siviwa, siviwabukelwa) njengekusetjentiswa kwembala, umbhalotihumusho, kuhleleka, inkhulumomphendvulwano, umculo, umsindvo, kukhanyisa, kuhlela, kufreyima, sitayela sekutwebula, emasu ekusebentisa sitfwebulatitfombe, kuhanjiswa kwesitfwebulatitfombe, sikhanyisamcondvo nesendlalomuva.</li> </ul>
<b>Inoveli, tindzaba letimfisha, tinganekwane</b>	<p>Tindzaba letilandzisa (inoveli, indzaba lemfisha netemdzabu) kumele kufundvwe, kucociswane ngako kuphindze kutfokotelwe. Kufundza itheksthi ngekuphimisa nobe ngekuhlala eklasini kubalulekile kakhulu, ikakhulukati uma bafundzi bangakutsandzi nobe bangafuni kufundza. Fundza ngesivinini kute babe nemdlandla basebentise tindlela letilula tekufundza ngekucombela, kuhlola nekuncoma. Imisebenti lelula lefaka kufinyeta ngekwegcondvo (kufinyeta indzaba ngemagama lancunyiwe yemngani; kuba negrafu lesibonwa lesetjentiswa eklasini; kuvetwa kwebalingisi labamcoka; kubuka nekucaphela kuvela kwemagama nemifanekiso legcizelela imicabango netingcikitsi enovelini) kungasita bafundzi kutsi bafundze ngesivinini. Emuva kwekufundza kwekucala bafundzi kumele bati umehluko emkhatsini wekulandzisa (lokutawulandzela) nesakhiwo (kungani kwenteke loko): ahlwaye tinshokutsi netinchazelo lekungaba ngito nekuhumusha indzaba; hlola indlela umbhali lasebentise ngayo lulwimi kwetfula balingisi (inchazelo nenkhulumongco); indlela balingisi labachumana ngayo; sibekandzaba (lulwimi loluchazako nekwetfulwa kwetigameko kuyo yonkhe inoveli); nangabe kunesidzingo linga kucacisa imibono lebhacile, imibono lelawula kuchubeka kwenoveli yonkhe. Onkhe emasiko, nelinyenti lebantfu, baphila imphilolekhungetfwe tindzaba. Nobe yini leyentiwa nguthishela ngemanoveli netindzaba eklasini, kufanele acikelele kutsi lokukhulu kunako konkhe tifundzelwa kutifokotisa.</p> <p><b>Letincenye letilandzelako titawusita kutsi bafundzi bevisise itheksthi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Imibhalo netinhlobo tayo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo nesakhiwana (setfulo, ludvweshu, kubhebhethseka kweludvweshu, luvutfondzaba, lupholavutfondzaba, siphetfo, sincumo, sikhanyisamcondvo nekuphindza ubuke emuva</li> <li>• ludvweshu</li> <li>• balingisi</li> <li>• Kuvetwa kwebalingisi</li> <li>• Indzima yemlandzi/umlingisi/umbono</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> <li>• Sendlalelo, simonhlalo nekuhambelana kwaso nemlingisi kanye nengcikitsi</li> <li>• Umoya, ingwijikhwebu/siphetfo</li> <li>• Lilukuluku nalokungakalindzeleki</li> </ul>
<b>Lamanye ematheksthi ekufundza</b>	<p>Emaphosta, emashadi, emabalave, emagrafu, emakhathuni, emaphephabhuku, emaphephandzaba, emawebseythi, emafilimu, emadokhumenthari, tinhlelo tamabonakudze tangesikhatsi seliklasi nangaphandle kweliklasi.</p>

<b>BUDZE BEMATHEKSTHI LEKUMELE AFUNDVWE</b>			
<b>ITHEKSTHI</b>	<b>LIBANGA 7</b>	<b>LIBANGA 8</b>	<b>LIBANGA 9</b>
<b>Itheksthi yekufundza ngekuphimisa</b>	5 – 6 imisho 1 -indzima	5 – 8 imisho 2- titanza	5 – 10 imisho 3- titanza
<b>Ematheksthi ekufundzela kuvisisa/ematheksthi ekufundzisisa</b>	350-400 emagama	400-450 emagama	450-500 emagama
<b>Kufundza ngekutimela</b>	Tinkondlo, indzaba lemfisha, temdzabu, inoveli nemdlalo – njengobe kuphakanyiswe Sitatimende Senchubomgomo Yekharikhulamu Nekuhlola nematheksthi langemaciniso	Tinkondlo, indzaba lemfisha, temdzabu, inoveli nemdlalo – njengobe kuphakanyiswe Sitatimende Senchubomgomo Yekharikhulamu Nekuhlola nematheksthi langemaciniso	Tinkondlo, indzaba lemfisha, temdzabu, inoveli nemdlalo – njengobe kuphakanyiswe Sitatimende Senchubomgomo Yekharikhulamu Nekuhlola nematheksthi langemaciniso
<b>Sifinyeto</b>	70-80 emagama etheksthini lenemagama lange-250	70-80 emagama etheksthini lenemagama lange- 260	70-80 emagama etheksthini lenemagama lange-280

**EMATHEKSTHI LAJETJENTISWAKO UMA KUFUNDZISWA NGENDLELA YEKUHLANGANISA EMAKHONO ELULWIMI ESIGABENI LESIPHAKEME**

Kwengeta ematheksthini emibhalo ekutadisha lokuhlelekile, tindhlobo tematheksthi lekufanele tentiwe eSigabeni Lesiphakeme tifaka ekhatsi labhalwako, latibonwa kanye newetinhloso letehlukene. Lamanye ematheksthi atawutadishelwa timphawu tebusico; lamanye ematheksthi atawutadishelwa kuba tibonelo tetindhlobo tetemibhalo abuye abetifaniso tekubhala.

Ematheksthini emibhalo yekutadisha lokuhlelekile. **Atindhlobo letinyenti lekufanele titadishwe Esigabeni lesiphakeme.**

**Tindhlobo temibhalo/lemisiwe**

**Tinkondlo**  
 (Libanga 7 – 5-10 Tinkondlo)  
 (Libanga 8 – 10-12 Tinkondlo)  
 (Libanga 9 – 12-15 Tinkondlo)

**Inoveli**  
 (Libanga 7 – 30-40 emakhasi)  
 (Libanga 8 – 40-50 emakhasi)  
 (Libanga 9 – 50-60 emakhasi)

**Tindzaba letimfisa**  
 (Libanga 7 – 4-5 tindzaba – 3-5 emakhasi indzaba ngayinye)  
 (Libanga 8 – 5-7 tindzaba – 3-5 emakhasi indzaba ngayinye)  
 (Libanga 9 – 7-10 tindzaba – 3-5 emakhasi indzaba ngayinye)

Temdzabu (tinganekwane, tinsumansumane, njll.)  
 (Libanga 7 – 4-5 tindzaba – 3-5 emakhasi indzaba ngayinye)  
 (Libanga 8 – 5-7 tindzaba – 3-5 emakhasi indzaba ngayinye)  
 (Libanga 9 – 7-10 tindzaba – 3-5 emakhasi indzaba ngayinye)

**Umdlalo**  
 (Libanga 7 – 1-2 tinkhundla – 10-20 emakhasi)  
 (Libanga 8 – 2-3 tinkhundla – 20-30 emakhasi)  
 (Libanga 9 – 3-5 tinkhundla – 30-50 emakhasi)

**Kutfufukisa lwati**  
 Emafilimu  
 Tindhlelo letitkhetsiwe tamabonakudze /emadokhumentari  
 Imidlalo yemsakato  
 Ema-eseyi

**Ematheksthi labhalelwe kufola lwati**  
 Tichazamagama  
 i-ensayiklophidiya  
 Emashejuli  
 Imibhalo yetinombolo telucingo  
 emabhukutifundvo  
 Ematheserasi  
 Tindhlela tetikhatsi talokwentiwako/ lokufundvwako  
 Tindhlelo tamabonakudze

**Ematheksthi labhaliwe etekuchumana**  
 Ema-athikili emaphephabhuku  
 Ema-athikili emaphephandzaba  
 Tindhlelwa  
 Tatiso  
 Tikhangisi

**Tindhlobo tematheksthi etimviwa**  
 Tinkhulumomphendvulwano  
 Tinkhulumo  
 Tingoma  
 Emahlaya

**Ematheksthi etekuchumana lacondzane nemuntfu ngco nemibhalombiko**  
 Tincwadzi  
 Emadayari  
 Timemo  
 Ema-imeyli  
 Imibikoselula, bothwitha  
 Emanotsi  
 Imibiko

**Ematheksthi labhaliwe etekuchumana lacondzane nemuntfu ngco kutemabhizinisi**  
 Tincwadzi temtsetfo  
 i-ajenda nemaminitsi  
 tekuchumana lesebentisana  
 netemabhizinisi

**Ematheksthi ekuchumana latinhllobonhlobo/ematheksthi etibonwa ekufola lwati**  
 Emashadi, emabalave  
 Emagrafu, emathebuli nephayishadi  
 Emabalavengcondvo, imidvwebo  
 Emaphosta  
 Emaflaya, emaphamfulethi, emabhrosha  
 Timphawu netibonakalisi  
 Emadokhumenthari amabonakudze  
 Emakhasi ewebhusaythi, emasayithi e-inthanethi, emabhulogi  
 Feysibhuku nemanethiweki etekuhlalisana nalabanye  
 Kwetfulwa kwedatha ngeprojektha ematransparensi

**Ematheksthi ekuchumana latinhllobonhlobo/tibonwa tebusico:**  
 Emafilimu  
 Titfombe  
 Imidvwebo

**Ematheksthi ekuchumana latinhllobonhlobo/tibonwa tekutijabulisa nekucitsa situnge:**  
 Emafilimu  
 Tindhlelo tamabonakudze  
 Emavidiyo emculo  
 Emakhathuni, nemakharikhetja  
 Emakhomiki lamapheshana  
 Emahlaya (lakhonjisiwe ngemifanekiso)  
 Imidvwebotindvonga  
 Ematheksthi latimviwa  
 Tindhlelo temsakato  
 Kufundvwa kwemidlalo  
 Kufundvwa kwemanoveli nobe tindzaba letimfisa  
 Tinkhulumo leticoshiwe  
 Kukhangisa emsakatweni, kumabonakudze, emaphephandzabeni nasemaphephabhukwini.

### 3.1.3 KUBHALA NEKWETFULA

**Kubhala** kulithulusi lelinemandla lekuchumana lelivumela bafundzi kutsi basungule babuye bavete imicabango nemicondvo ngalokuhlelekile. Kwenta imisebenti yekubhala esikhatsini lesinyenti ngekwetimongcondvo letehlukene, imisebenti netifundvo kwenta bafundzi bakwati kudlulisa ngendlela levakalako nekuticambela. Kubhala lokutfufuke ngalokufanele kusetjentiswa sakhiwo sekubhala (nangabe kudzingekile), kukhacita babhali labakwati kwenta, nalabanemakhono lamanyenti labatawasebentisa kwenta nekwetfula lokufanele lokubhaliwe, tibonwa nematheksthi ekuchumana lehlukene kwentelwe tinhloso letehlukene.

Kubhala kubalulekile ngobe kwenta bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngeluhlelo nelupelomagama. Loku kukhutsata bafundzi kutsi basebentise lulwimi, bafundze lulwimi ngesivinini lesingetekile nekutfufukisa kubhala lokufanele. Etigabeni letengcile, bafundzi bafundze kubhala tinhlobo letinyenti tematheksthi ekuticambela newelwati, basebentisa takhiwo tekubhala njengesisekelo. Bafundzi beSigaba Lesiphakeme balindzeleke kutsi babhale tinhlobo letitsite tematheksthi ngekutimela. Batuwubuye basebentise lenchubo yekubhala kute bakhacite ematheksthi lahleleke kahle, nematheksthi laneluhlelo lwelulwimi lolufanele.

#### **Inchubo nemasu ekubhala**

Kubhala ngalokufanele kulikhono lelidzingekako lokumele lutfufukiswe lubuye lusekelwe. Nanobe kufundza kuyinsita lebalulekile lokumele isetjentiswe, kubhala kuphela lokumele, lokumele emakhono ekubhala atfufukiswe ngako. Ticondziso tekubhala tivamise kufaka ekhatsi kusebenta ngetinchubo tekubhala. Nanobe kunjalo, akusito tonkhe tinyatselo taletinchubo letitawusetjentiswa kuto tonkhe timongcondvo. Sibonelo, nangabe bafundzi babhala luhlobo lwetheksthi leyetayelekile, akumelanga bahlatiye sakhiwo kanye netimphawu telulwimi bavete imininingwane ngalokujulile.

Kutawubuye kube netimongcondvo lapho thishela adzinga kugcila esakhiweni semusho nobe kubhalwa kwenzima, nobe bafundzi bafundze kubabhala itheksthi ngaphandle kweluhlaka ngalesikhatsi batilungiselela kubhala luhlolo.

Inchubo yekubhala ifaka ekhatsi letinyatselo letilandzelako:

- Kuhlela/kulungiselela kubhala/
- Luhlaka
- Kubuyeketa
- kuhlela umbhalo kabusha
- kufundza ulungise emaphutsa
- kwetfula

#### **Kuhlela/Kulungiselela kubhala**

- Kuhlatiya sakhiwo, timphawu telulwimi nerejista yeluhlobo lwetheksthi lekhetsiwe
- Cabanga ngenjongo netetsamelilwati tetheksthi letawubhalwa na/nobe lesunguliwe.
- Tsatsa sincumo ngetidzingo tesakhiwo, sitayela, neluvo

- Hlanganisa imicondvo nemibono, sibonelo libalavengcondvo usebentisa, lifloshadi yeluhlu lwelibelavemcondvo nobe luhlu.
- Sebentisa tinsita letifanele, ukhetse lwati lolufanele

#### **Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha**

- Sebentisa umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako ngalokungiko losuselwa kunchubo yeluhlolo.
- Khicita luhlaka lwekucala lolufaka ekhatsi inhloso, tetsamelilwati, sihloko neluhlobo lwembhalo
- Cinisekisa ngekukhetsa emagama ngekusebentisa ngalokungiko, sichasiso nemagama laletsa umfanekiso, emabintana nesilulumagama kute umbhalo ucace nelulwimi lolusetjentiswako luvakale
- Khombisa luvo lwakho ngekuchaza emagugu, tinkholelo nelwati labanalo
- Cinisekisa ngeliphimbo lelivakalako kanye nesitayela ngekulungisa lulwimi neliphimbo kute luhambelane netetsamelilwati nenhloso yeyekubhala.
- Fundzisisa luhlaka ubuye utfole tilungiso kulabanye (bontsanga baseklasini;
- Faka ekhatsi imininingwane lekhetsiwe yembhalo wetheksthi lodzingekako (Lokufaka ekhatsi bokhulunyiwe, khombisa ubuye usekele imphikiswano)

#### **Kubuyeketa, kuhlela umbhalo kabusha, nekulungisa emaphutsa**

- Sebentisa imigomo lehleliwe kuhlola wonkhe umsebenti lobhaliwe, wakho newalabanye kute utfufukiswe
- Lungisa utfufukise kukhethwa kwemagama, umusho, nesakhiwo setitanza (Faka lwati lolwengetiwe, sebentisa kuguculwa kwemagama lokufanele)
- Sebenta ngekulandzelanisa nekuchumanisa titanza
- Susa lokungavisiseki, emagama lamadze, lokuphindziwe, lulwimi lwabontsanga, nelulwimi lolungahloniphi
- Hlola lokucuketfwe, sitayela nerejista
- Sebentisa tiphumuti, lupelomagama neluhlelo ngalokungiko nangalokufanele.
- Lungisa luhlaka lwekugcina kufaka ekhatsi sakhiwo, sibonelo, tihlokwana nefonti
- Yetfula itheksthi

#### **Takhi netimiso telulwimi ngesikhatsi sekubhala**

Bafundzi batawufundza ngekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi, babuye batfufukiswe ekusebentiseni lulwimi ngekuhlanganyela ekukhulumeni ngelulwimi (lulwimi lolusetjentiselwa kucacisa lokutsite), ngaloko-ke bangahlolisisa imisebenti yabo nalamanye ematheksthi mayelana nenshokutsi, kufaneleka nebungiko. Batawubuye bakwati kusebentisa lolwati kute balinge kusebentisa lulwimi kwakha inshokutsi ngemagama nelizinga lemisho etheksthini yonkhe. Batawubuye bakwati kusebentisa lolwati kute balinge ngekusebentisa lulwimi kwenta inshokutsi ngekusebentisa ematheksthi lakehlukene, bafundzi bangeta silulumagama babuye basebentise kuvisisa kwabo **kwetakhi netimiso telulwimi** ngalokunembako.

Lwati lwetakhi netimiso telulwimi lutawusita bafundzi kutsi bakwati kukhucita ematheksthi lahlelekile nalabumbene. Takhi telulwimi kumele tifundziselwe kwakhiwa kwematheksthi kutimongcondvo tawo lasetjentiswe kuto. Kusetjentiswa kwetakhi telulwimi kumele tingaboshelelwa ekuhlatiyeni kwemisho letimele. Kumele kuchaze indlela imisho yakheke ngako kute yakhe ematheksthi laphela njenje indzaba letimfisha, tincwadzi nemibiko bafundzi lebayifundzela kufundza nekubhala esikolweni.

#### **Timiso telulwimi (lupelomagama netiphumuti):**

- Sebentisa kuhlukanisa emagama, bofeleba, khafana, bokhulunyiwe, emakholoni, kudvwebela, i-ithalikh, kubhala ngekucindzela, i-aphostrofi, i-hayifeni, deshi, bakaki
- Sebentisa lwati lwemaphethini elupelomagama, nemitsetfo yekupela emagama ngalokungiko:
  - Lwati lwemaphethini emagama nemagama lahlobene
  - Lwati lwemsuka, ticalo netijobelelo
  - Lwati lwekuhlukanisa kwemalunga
- Sebentisa sichazamagama netintfo tekuhlola lupelomagama
- Sebentisa timo tetifinyeto letilungele tekuchumana letehlukene netetsamelilwati

#### **Kukhetsa emagama**

- Sebentisa tento letehlukene, tiphawulo, netandziso kunika umcondvo lotsite nenchazelo lecacile nangabe ubhala sibonelo indzaba lelandzisako, indzaba lechazako.
- Sebentisa bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, bomabitwafanana, ligama linye esikhundleni selibintana kuveta umcondvo.
- Sebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile nalolungakahleki (lulwimi lwabontsanga/ijagoni) ngalokungiko
- Sebentisa emagama labolekiwe nemabitomfakelwa ngalokufanele
- Nika emaphuzu nekuveta imibono
- Shano inshokutsi lesobala/lesebaleni, lefihlakele, kucabangela inshokutsi lekusimongcondvo
- Batihlele njegebabhali ngekusebentisa imilayeto lesobala nenshokutsi lebhacile.
- Bakhulume ngemagugu, indlela lotsatsa ngayo tintfo, kutsatsa luhlangotsi, inkholelo lengasiwo emaciniso/ inkholelolite, luvelomagama, kuphococelela nelulwimi loluhlungako sib. ematheksthini laphococelelako njengendzaba lenhlangotsimbili, i-athikili yeliphephandzaba
- Khombisa inhlonipho ngekusebentisa emagama latsite nangabe ubhala ematheksthi lanjenge nkhumomphendvulwano, ema-inthavyu
- Sebentisa tinsita nemitfombolwati lenjengetichazamagama netheserasi kute kukhetfwe silulumagama lesinembako.

**Irejista, sitayela nelivi**

- Sebentisa irejista lefanele: lehlelekile nalengakahleleki sib.Kusebentisa indlela lengakahleleki/indlela yenkhulumiswano nekusebentisa umuntfu wekucala encwadzini yebungani, kusebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile encwadzini yemtsetfo.
- Sebentisa lulwimi lolujulile (tinongo tenkhulumo, tisho, taga) liphimbo, umoya, nobe indlela yetentomnyakato ngalokufanele.
- Khuluma ucondzise ngco kulofundzako ngamunye
- Khombisa lutsandvo lwemlayeto lolwetfulwako
- Sebentisa timvo letehlukene/luhlangotsi

**Kwakhiwa kwemisho**

- Bhala tinhlobo letehlukene temisho lenebudze lobehlukene.
- Sebentisa titfo tenkhulumo ngalokufanele
- Sebentisa inhloko, sento, mentiwa, tikhatsi tesento, tindlela tesento, kuvuma, kuphika, simokwenta, inkhulumo lecondzile nemphambosi yekwentiwa, inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko.
- Sebentisa tibuti (kungani, nini, njani, yini)
- Sebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene temisho, sib. Imisho lesitatimende, lebutako, lecondzile, lembici, lemagalagala nalembicimagalagala.
- Sebentisa tihlanganisi/tihlanganisamcondvo, tabito, tandziso, nemagama lachumanisako kwakha imisho lebumbene
- Sebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetabito kukhombisa lokubukenwe nako, kugcizelela, kumela mentiwa nekugwema emagama lamanyenti langadzingeki
- Sebentisa luhlelomagama ngalokunembako kukhombisa kucatsanisa nekugcizelela.
- Sebentisa tivumelwano ngalokungenamaphutsa

**Kubhalwa kwenzima**

- Bhala tinhlobo letehlukene tetincenye tendzima: umusho losihloko endzimeni, imibono lemcoka nalesekelako, singeniso, lesihehako, umtimba nesiphetfo nemusho lophetsako.
- Bhala titanza letehlukene nematheksthi usebentisa timphawu nobe emagama laletsa tingucuko lanjenge:
  - Kuhlela/ngekulandzelana: kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu, ngembi, ngemuva, nini, emva kwesikhatsi, kute kube, ekugcineni, edvute, kwanyalo, lokwengcile, ngemuva kwaloko
  - Kuchaza/lmbangela nemphumela: ngaloko-ke, ngobe, ngalesizatfu, ngenca yaloku, kulandzela kutsi, nangabe... kwase
  - Indlelanchubo: kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu

- Catsanisa/umehluko: kufanana, kwehluka, lokuncane kuna, lokukhulu kuna, nanobe kunjalo, kodvwa
- Hlela ngekubaluleka: ngasosonkhe sikhatsi, ekugcineni
- Kuhlela ngekwendzawo: etulu, ngaphasi, ngasencele, ngasekudla, njll.
- Sibutsetelo: ngalokuvamile, ngekwenta tiphetfo
- Kukhetfwa kwenzima: ngeluvo lwami, inkholelelo, umbono, kuvisisa, Ngicabanga kutsi, Ngivumelana na, Kuvakala ngalendlela kimi, Ngitsandza, Ngikhetsa/Ngiyetsembe/Ngiva
- Kuhlela tianza: luhlobo lwe, ingahlukaniseka ibe, iluhlobo lwe, iwela ngaphasi kwe-, iyincenye ye-, ingena ku-, ihambelana na, ifananiswa ne-
- Indzima lechazako: ngetulu, ngaphasi, eceleni, edvute, inyakatfo,/impumalanga/Iningizimu, Inshonalanga, isayizi, umbala, bunjwa, inhloso, budze, bubanti, sisindvo, sivinini, kufana na, kufanana
- Indzima yekuhlola: kuhle/kubi, lokungiko/lokungasiko, kuba nesimilo/kungabi nesimilo, kulungile/akukalungi, kubalulekile/akukabaluleki, phakamisa, cwayisa, kungavumelani
- Indzima yenshokutsi: ichazwa ngekutsi, iluhlobo lwenzima lechaza umcondvo wenzima ngalukungatsatsi luhlangotsi.
- Indzima lesiphetfo: yekuphetsa, yekusonga konkhe, ngalokufinyetiwe, ngalamafisha, njengobe nawe ubona

<b>TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO</b>	
<b>EMA-ESEYI</b>	
<b><i>Indzaba lelandzisako</i></b>	<p>Kubhala ngekulandzisa kuphatselene nekwetfulwa kwelunchungechunge lwetigameko ngendlela lehlelekile.</p> <p>Loku lokulandzelako kutimphawu letilindzelekile tendzaba lelandzisako:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bhala indzaba/sehlakalo lesengcile/indzaba lesukela enhloko</li> <li>• Sebentisa tigateko letikholekako</li> <li>• Esikhatsini lesinyenti sebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile,</li> <li>• Sebentisa indzima yekungenisa lehehako</li> <li>• Veta ngalokucacile liphuzu lelefulwako</li> <li>• Sebentisa siphetfo lesihehako lesingakatayeleki</li> <li>• Cinisekisa kugcina sitayela lesihehako, tinsita tekunonga neminyakato</li> <li>• Gcizelela imininingwane yemiva</li> <li>• Sebentisa timphawu tekuchaza lapho kufanele khona,</li> </ul>
<b><i>Indzaba lechazako</i></b>	<p>Kuchaza kusetjentiselwa ikakhulukati kuletsa simo nemoya kunekwakha sitfombe: emafilimu ayawenta umsenbenti wesibonwa saloluhlobo, babhali benta loku ngekulandzisa ngemagama, lapho kukhetfwa kwemagama kubaluleke kakhulu ngenca yenshokutsi yawo lefihlakele kunekusebentisa kunemba kwenshokutsi yawo lesobala/lesebaleni.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza umuntu tsite/lokutsite lokutawusita lofundzako kutsi avisise ngesihloko ngalokucacile</li> <li>• Yakha sitfombe ngemagama</li> <li>• Khetsa emagama nekwetfula ngekuophelela kute utfole umphumela londzingekako</li> <li>• Sebentisa imifanekisomcondvo yalokubonwako, kulalela, kunambitsa, nekutsintsa</li> <li>• Sebentisa tifo tenkhulumo</li> </ul>



<b>TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO</b>	
<b>Indzaba lehlangothsilunye</b>	<p><b>Tindzaba letinhlangotsilunye</b> tetfula imphikiswano lesekela nobe lephikisana nalokutsite. ('Kungani ngikholelwe kutsi bafati banemandla kunemadvodza; Tindzaba letinhlangotsi lunye tetfula imphikiswano ngalokulinganako levumako nobe lephikisa loko lokushiwo sihloko, luvo lwembhali luvetwa kuphela esiphethweni ('Ngabe bafati banemandla kunemadvodza? yebo na cha, kepha ngivumelana na yebo'): indzaba leveta lingemuva lembhali yetfula imicabango letsite nemibono mayelana nesihloko, ngaphandle kwekuzama kwesekela nobe kuphikisana ngekungavumelani ngetintfo nobe ngutiphi tintfo ('umfati wesimodeni: umcabango wami')</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Tindzaba letinhlangotsi lunye tivame ngemphikiswano; Indzaba lehlangothsilunye</b>, kutivikela nobe kuhlaselwa lophikiswako kuyalandzeleka futsi imphikiswano iyavakala, kepha – ke akuvimbeleki kutsi yesekele luhlangotsi lunye; siphetho sicacisa kahle kutsi umbhali ukuluphi luhlangotsi nekutsi kungani.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Khombisa umbono nobe luvo ubuye uphikise kwesekela nobe kukhutsata indzawo letsite.</li> <li>- Gcina luvo ngalokucacile ngasosonkhe sikhatsi</li> <li>- Zama kukhutsata bafundzi kutsi babelane ngeluvo lwakhe nalokungatsatsi luhlangotsi.</li> <li>- Cala ngeluvo lwembhali ngesihloko ngendlela yalokukhetsekile nalokungendlela lenembako.</li> <li>- Nika tinhlobo letehlukene tekuphikisana kusekela luvo</li> <li>- Gcila kumaphuzu nobe uphikisane nesitatimende</li> <li>- Veta ngekutsatsa luhlangotsi ubuye wengete ngeluvo lolunemandla</li> <li>- Sebentisa tinsita tekunonga inkhulumo nemasu ekuhunga</li> <li>- Sebentisa luvelomagama</li> <li>- Phetsa ngesitatimende lesinemandla, lesicacile nalesikhutsatako lesiveta luvo lwembhali.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Lenhlangotsimbili</b>	<p>Tindzaba letinhlangotsimbili tibonakala tinguletilinganisako, kantsi futsi, tiveta tinhlangotsi letehlukene temphikiswano letsite; sakhiwo sihlelwa ngalokucacile; kuhloswe kungatsatsi luhlangotsi; kepha umbhali angabhala ngaye; nelulwimi loluvusa imiva luvumelekile, imphikiswano lenhle kakhulu iyaklonyeliswa, umcondvo lovakalako.</p> <p>Siphetho asishiye lofundzako angabi nekungabata mayelana neluhlangotsi lwembhali.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ihlose kunika luvo lolutsatsa luhlangotsi nalolungatsatsi luhlangotsi lwetinhlangotsi totimbili tekungavumelani</li> <li>• Cabanga ngetincenye letehlukene tesihloko lekucocwa ngaso.</li> <li>• Yetfula luvo loluphikisanako ngalokungatsatsi luhlangotsi</li> <li>• Linganisa luvo lwemphikiswano levumako nalephikisako</li> <li>• Lokubhalwako kumele kucace, kuhleleke kubuye kube nenhloso</li> <li>• Yenta titatimende leticatjangisisiwe naletisekelwako</li> <li>• Sebentisa liphimbo lelingatsintsi imiva nalelelikholekako ngaphandle kwekutiphakamisa</li> <li>• Phetsa ngekukhombisa kweluvo lolutsite</li> </ul>
<b>Indzaba leveta likamuva lembhali</b>	<p>Indzaba leveta lingemuva lembhali yetfula luvo nemibono yembhali, imicabango nenkholelo ngesihloko lesitsite, kuvamise kuba ngulokutsite labatsintseka kakhulu ngako. Kuvamise kuphatselana nemuntfu ngco kunaloku tsatsa luhlangotsi; kudzinga sakhiwo lesihlelwe kahle, kodvwa kumele ingatfuli siphetho lesicacile.</p> <p>Nobe yetfule inkhulumiswano akudzingeki kutsi yetfule tinkhulumiswano ngalokulinganako, nanobe ingatfulwa. Ingaba ngulehleleki nobe lehlelekile</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cabanga ngembono</li> <li>• Nika timphendvulo letitsintsa imiva kanye netimvo.</li> <li>• Buyeketa ngaphandle kwekutsatsa luhlangotsi lapho imiva idlala indzima khona</li> <li>• Inhloso jikelele kwenta inkhumbulo nobe kuveta imiva yembhali kulofundzako</li> <li>• Kuveta imibono, imicabango nobe imiva leveta bunjalo netintfo latsandza kutenta.</li> </ul>

<b>TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO</b>	
<b>Indzaba leveta lokutsite (yekutitfutukisa)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coca ngemibono nobe lwati ngendlela lehlekile</li> <li>• Chaza imibono nobe unike emaphuzu ngendlela lehlekile</li> <li>• Cwaninga ngemibono ubuye usekele ngemaphuzu nemifanekiso</li> <li>• Chaza imicondvo lengakatayekele</li> <li>• Hlelebisa ngekulandzelana utsatse lofundzako kusukela kulakwatiko kuye kulangakwati</li> <li>• Bhala ngalokuvamile usebentise sikhatsi lesengcile</li> </ul>
<b>EMATHEKSTHI EMIBHALOMBIKO</b>	
<b>Incwadzi yemtsetfo/ incwadzi lehlekile</b>	<p>Nanobe kubhalwa kwencwadzi yebungani sekuvalwe tekuchumana te-elektronikhi sib. i-imeyli, ifeksi, kanye nembikiselula kubala lokumbalwa, nanobe kunjalo bafundzi kumele bafundziswe kubhala tincwadzi.</p> <p>Tinhlobo tekubhala kumele tifake ekhatsi tincwadzi kusukela etincwadzini letetayekele letiya kumalunga emndeni lasedvute nebangani kuye etincwadzini lethlelekile letiya kubemaphandzaba, kubala letimbalwa.</p> <p>Bafundzi kumele babhale tincwadzi temtsetfo letingemaciniso, babuye, nangabe kunesidzingo, batitfumele babuye bamele imphendvulo.</p> <p>Tincwadzi tekucela kutfunyelwa ngemikhicito, tikhungo temfundvo lephakeme, tekuhamba, temsebenti, nangabe itfunyelwe lapho kufanele khona, nakanjani itawuphendvulwa.</p> <p>Kubaluleka kwencwadzi yemtsetfo kutawuvela ngalokucacile.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Betayete ngetincwadzi temtsetfo letehlukene, sib. incwadzisicelo, incwadzi leya kumhleli weliphandzaba, incwadzisikhalo, njll.</li> <li>• Gcila etidzingweni letehlukene tencwadzi yemtsetfo letifana nesitayela kanye nesakhiwo</li> <li>• Bhala ngelulwimi lolucondzile nalolulula</li> <li>• Khumbula kutsi tetsamelilwati lethlosiwe kumele tivisise kutsi lokukhulunywa ngako kwemphumela/kube yimphendvulo lekhutsatako</li> <li>• Lokubhalwako kumele kucace kube lula; kubuye kuhleleke</li> <li>• Kucukatse singeniso, umtimba nalokucuketfwe</li> <li>• Kucukatse emakheli lamabili, lobhalile nalobhalelwako</li> <li>• Kucukatse sibingelelo lesihlelekile lesilandzela likheli laloyo lobhalelwako</li> <li>• Kucukatse sihloko nobe umusho walokugcilwe kuko ulandzelwe sibingelelo kumele idvvetjelwe</li> <li>• Veta irejista yelulwimi loluhlelekile</li> <li>• Veta siphetfo lesihlelekile silandzelwe sifinyeto nesibongo salobhalile</li> </ul>
<b>Incwadzi yebungani/ incwadzi Lengasiyo yemtsetfo/ Lehlelekile</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ibhalelwa bantfu labatayelene, sib.bangani, umndeni, njll.</li> <li>• Ibhalelwa ikakhulukati kuveta imiva sib. kufisela inhlanhla, kukhombisa luvelo, kwecwayisa, njl.</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lolungakahleleki nalolucubile lolufaka ekhatsi irejista nesitayela</li> <li>• Bhala ngelulwimi loluvakalako nalolulula</li> <li>• Veta emaphuzu ngalokuhlelekile ubuye ulandzele loko lokuhlosiwe</li> <li>• Icuketse singeniso, umtimba nalokucuketfwe</li> <li>• Icuketse likheli linye, lobhalako, nelusuku lebhalelwako ngalo ngentasi kwelikheli</li> <li>• Icuketse lulwimi lolungakahleleki/lulwimi loluhlelekile nalolungakahleleki sibingelelo lesilandzelwa likheli lalobhalile</li> <li>• Siphetfo siya ngeluhlobo kusukela elulwimini lolungakahleleki kuye kuloluhlelekile lokufaka nalokungakahlelekile kulandzelwe ligama lalobhalile</li> </ul>

<b>TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO</b>	
<b>i-Ajenda yemhlangano</b>	<p>Imemorandamu yekubhala, i-ajenda nemaminitsi iyasebentiseka nangabe ivakala kahle. Indlela lenhle yekubhala lemisebenti kutsi bafundzi babukele ividiyo, nobe bahambele umhlangano wangempela babuye batsatse emaminitsi, bente i-ajenda lesuselwa emaminitsini, babuye bacatsanise i-ajenda yabo kanye ne-ajenda mbamba nemaminitsi emhlangano. Nobe kunjalo bafundzi badzinga kungeniswa kuletinhlolo ngendlela yebuciko bekuticabangela/kuticambela. Tentele i-ajenda yelikomiti lotakhele lona engcondvweni bese bafundzi babhala loko lebacabanga kutsi kungena emaminitsini, abacaphelisisise kugcila ku-ajenda yabo. Loku kuluhlobo lolwehlukile lwemsebenti lobhalwako kunekubhala emaminitsi mbamba.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nika luhlaka lwalokungacocwa ngako emhlanganweni.</li> <li>• Yitfumelele bantfu/sitfunywa lesimenywe emhlanganweni ngembi kwesikhatsi.</li> <li>• Ivamise kuhlelwa ngumgcini sihlalo nalobhala, ngubani, kubala lokumbalwa... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Hlola emaminitsi emhlangano lowendlule kutfolo tintfo letisuselwa kuwo.</li> <li>- Yenta luhlu ubuye ugogce tintfo letitawudzinga kutsi umhlangano ukhulume ngato.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Hlela letintfo ngendlela yekubaluleka kwato ngembi kwesikhatsi semhlangano.</li> <li>• Ciniseka ngesikhatsi lesitawabelwa sihloko ngasinye</li> </ul>
<b>Emaminitsi</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bhala lokwenteke emhlanganweni</li> <li>• Vumelana nemaminitsi njengelirekhodi leliciniso lekutibophelela, latawuhlala anjalo kuze kube sikhatsi sekuwacitsa/sekuwaphikisa.</li> <li>• Khombisa loku lokulandzelako: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ligama lenhlangano;</li> <li>- Lusuku, indzawo nesikhatsi umhlangano lowabanjwa ngaso;</li> <li>- Irejista yalabakhona;</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Caphuna emagama etincumo tENCHUBEKELA phambili njengoba anjalo.</li> <li>• Yetfula sifinyeto salokuphakanyisiwe nalokuvunyelwene ngako ekugcineni</li> <li>• Bhala ngesikhatsi lesengcile</li> <li>• Emahlaya nalokungakabaluleki kumele kushiye</li> <li>• Emaminitsi abasemtsetfweni abuye akubophelele nangabe sekasayiniwe afakwa lusuku ngumgcini sihlalo ngemuva kwekutsi afundziwe abuye amukelwa emhlanganweni lolandzelako</li> </ul>
<b>Inkhulumo</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cala ulungise sitayela lesitawusetjentiswa, nini, kuphi, kungani (inhloso), bani (tetsamelilwati) nekutsi yini lokukhulunywa ngako.</li> <li>• Lovulako uheha kulalesisisa</li> <li>• Tfutukisa emaphuzu ngalokufanele babuye bangasebentisi lulwimi lolungadzingeki</li> <li>• Tsatsa sincumo lapho kumele uphumule nalapho kumele usebentise khona iminyakato yetitfo temtimba (njengobe kunjalo) kanye nenjongo. (Gcina kuchumana kwemehlo)</li> <li>• Sebentisa liphimbo lekungavumelani (nemaphuzu) kepha ube uvakala kahle</li> <li>• Sebentisa imisho lenemibono lelula, usebentise tibonelo letetayelekile</li> <li>• Ciniseka ngekulinganisa kugceka ngendlela levakalako</li> <li>• Cabanga ngesiphetfo. Ushiywe tetsamelilwati nemcabango (nobe lemibili)</li> <li>• Sebentisa tibonwa nobe tinsita letiphathsekako kepha kucale emagama kucala</li> <li>• Kusentjentiswa kwemanotsi kuya ngekutitsandzela, futsi asetjentiselwe kutikhumbuta</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lolukhombisa kukhula, emagugu nesendlalelo</li> </ul>

<b>TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO</b>	
<b>i-imeyli/umbikoselula (sms)</b>	<p>Kuhlose kuvuselela nekugcina budlelwane</p> <p>Likheli lalowo lobhalelwako – esikhatsini lesinyenti kuba, libito lalowo lobhalelwako nalapho izeva kanye nelive izeva levela kulo. Sibonelo, Mhlababz (<i>libito</i>) @ gmail. (izeva) za (<i>live</i>) . <i>Mhlaba.bz@gmail.za</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CC: loku kungaba ngulowo lokumele amukele/lotfunyelelwe le-imeyli •</li> <li>• Sihloko: lesi sifinyeto se –imeyli.</li> <li>• umlayeto</li> <li>• Libito lalotfumele.</li> </ul> <p>Caphela: likheli lalotfumele liyativelela uma itfolwa i-imeyli. Lotfumelako angakhetsa kunika leminyane imininingwane yekuchumana ekugcineni. Loku kubitwa ngekutsi kusayina</p>
<b>Inkhulumoluhloko/l-inthavyu</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phenya umhlolwa ngekubuta imibuto</li> <li>• Veta tintfo lekakwati kuntenta umhlolwa, tithiwo, tintfo letimhlulako, njll</li> <li>• Nika emagama esikhulumi esandleni sesancele selikhasi</li> <li>• Sebentisa ikholoni ngemva kweligama lemlingisi lokhulumako</li> <li>• Sebentisa umugca lomusha kukhomba sikhulumi lesisha ngasinye.</li> </ul>
<b>Umbiko (lohlelekile nalongakahleleki)</b>	<p>Imibiko imibhalo lehlelekile, lebuye isebente kahle nangabe lokuhlolwako kubafundzi kungiko futsi kubalulekile. Akukho lokubi lokwendlula kubhala imibikombumbulu, nobe imibiko ngetihloko umbhali langenanshisekelo yato.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nika umbiko longiwo ngalesimongcondvo, njengobe sinjalo, sib ingoti, lokunye lokutfoliwe</li> <li>• Veta sihloko, singeniso (sendlalelo, inhloso, lokuphatselene nesihloko), umtimba (Bani? Yini ndzaba?)</li> <li>• Kuphi? Nini? Ini? Njani?), tiphetho, tiphakamiso, ticukatsilwati, tichibiyelo.</li> <li>• Hlela, gcogca ubuye uhlelembise lwati; bhala emaciniso.</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile nalolongakahleleki, irejista nesitayela</li> <li>• Sebentisa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sikhatsi sanyalo (ngaphandle kwemibikomlandvo)</li> <li>- Emabtomvama</li> <li>- Lokukhulunywa ngaye (umunfu wesitsatfu)</li> <li>- Kuchaza lokungemaciniso</li> <li>- Emagama nemabintana ethekhnikhi;</li> <li>- Lulwimi loluhlelekile, lolungaphatselani nebantfu.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Umlandvomphilo (CV)</b>	<p>Njengobe bantfu labanyenti kulesikhatsi basebentisa tinhlaka, kubalulekile kutfoliwa kutsi yini leyenta luhlaka loluhle, nekutsi lungalungiswa njani lubuye lugcwaliseke ngalokusebentisekako.</p> <p>Kubalulekile kukhumbula kutsi yonkhe imilandvomphilo (CV kumele iphatselane nesimongcondvo lesitsite, sib.i (CV) yemsebenti lokhetsekile kumele ikhulume ngekutibandzakanya kwembhali kulomsebenti lophatselene nalowomkhakha.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tetfule emhlabeni wonkhe ngekusebentisa idokhumenti</li> <li>• Yetfula luvo lwakho lwekucala lolunemandla,</li> <li>• Yetfula lwati ngalokucacile, ngekungatsatsi luhlangotsi nangalokufinyetiwe</li> <li>• Gcila kulomsebenti lophatselene naloyo lowenta sicelo sekufuna umsebenti .</li> <li>• Nika: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Imininingwane yakho</li> <li>- Ticu Temfundvo letisemtsetfweni</li> <li>- Lwati lowunalo ngemsebenti (nakudzingekile)</li> <li>- Referi (lokungabutwa kubo)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO</b>	
<b>Kubhalwa kwedayari</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Idayari lirekhodi lekwetfula tigameko temalanga onkhe</li> <li>• Yetfulwa nguwe ibuye ihlole tigameko telusuku</li> <li>• Bhala luvo lwembhali, indlela yekulandzisa ngemuntfu wekucala ngiyo lefanele</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwelulwimi lolulula nalonembako</li> <li>• Liphimbo litawuvetwa simo saloko lokubhaliwe</li> </ul>
<b>Kunika tikhombandlela</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sebentisa <b>tinkhombandlela</b> nangabe utjela lomunye kutsi angafika njani endzaweni letsite.</li> <li>• Sebentisa simo lesiphocako (ngaphandle kwekusebentisa “ngitawu...”)</li> <li>• Nanobe sihloko “lesiphatselene nawe” singakavetwa, sibuye sisho umuntfu wesitsatfu lomele kuchumana emkhatsini walokhulumako nalolalele.</li> <li>• Cikelela loku lokulandzelako nawunika tinkhombandlela:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Finyeta ubuye ucacise kahle.</li> <li>- <b>Inkhombandlela</b> kumele ibekeke ngendlela lehlelekile</li> <li>- <b>Kumele ngasosonkhe sikhatsi ukhombise inkhombandlela lekhethsekile</b></li> <li>- <b>Khombisa kulinganisa libanga lelitawuhanjwa</b></li> <li>- <b>Nika lokungenani inombolo yetitaladi</b> letitawuwelwa kute kufikwe endzaweni</li> <li>- <b>Nika lwati lwetimpawu</b> letitfolakala endleleni</li> <li>- Sebentisa emagama lakhombisa indzawo</li> <li>- Sebentisa emagama lakhombisa inkhombandlela</li> <li>- Sebentisa emagama kubuta tinkhombandlela</li> <li>- Sebentisa emagama kukhombisa kubonga</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Kunika ticondziso</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nika ticondziso nangabe uchaza kutsi intfo ingenteka njani.</li> <li>• Ticondziso kumele tihleleke ngalokulandzelanako.</li> </ul>
<b>Sikhangisi</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gcina ubuye uchubeke nekunaka inshisekelo yalofundzako – ucinisekise kutsi emagama lasebentisekako agcamile.</li> <li>• Yenta lilukuluku lekutsandza lomkhicito nobe kusetjentiswe tinsita</li> <li>• Yenta lofundzako kutsi akhutsateke kuyotsenga/asebentise lomkhicito/kusebenta kwawo</li> <li>• Cabanga ngaloku lokulandzelako nawusungula:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Batsengi labahlosiwe (labo labahloswe sikhangisi)</li> <li>- Indzawo (indzawo nesikhatsi sekuveta sikhangisi- kuluphi luhlobo lwetekuchumana, ngasiphi sikhatsi kanye neluhlelo lesitawukhishwa kulo nobe liphephabhuku) .</li> <li>- Kuheha (siheha kangakanani lesikhangisi?)</li> <li>- Sakhiwo nesayizi/ifonti.</li> <li>- Indlela lotsatsa ngayo tintfo (lokungemaciniso nobe cha)</li> <li>- Kusebentiseka kwekukhetfwa kwembala nobe kweswelakala kwawo</li> <li>- Lulwimi lolusetjentisiwe (nobe ngabe lulwimi lolungasasetjentiswa, loluphindzako ngalokungenasidzingo, sebentisa tinongo tenkhulumo njll.)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Emaphosta/emaflaya</b>	<p>Angaba netimo letehlukene</p> <p>Kusetjentiswa ticubulo nemalogo</p> <p>Kuvame kusetjentiswa tibonwa, tincenye tesakhiwo</p> <p>Sebentisa emasu ekukhangisa</p> <p>Sebentisa sakhiwo lesitawenta sikhangisi lesikhangangako nalesikhumbulekako</p> <p>Sebentisa lulwimi lolujulile nalolusebentisa emasu ebunkondlo lasetjentiselwa kwenta umphumela ubuye wente lolulwimi lukhumbuleke, sib.sifaniso ngco, sifaniso, sifutamsindvo, imphindza, invumelwano, sigci</p>

<b>TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO</b>	
<b>Kugcwalisa lifomu</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sebentisa lifomu ngetizatfu letehlukene, sib.sicelo sekufuna umsebenti nobe kuya emalangenzi elikhefu, kungenela imincintiswano, bolobuhle, njll.</li> <li>• Nika lwati loludzingwa ngulesikhungo lapho emafomu atfunyelwa khona.</li> <li>• Shano lokudzingekako, kulandzelwe yikhloni, sib. Sibongo:</li> </ul> <p>Gcwalisa ngalokufanele</p>
<b>Umlandvomufi</b>	<p>Kukhumbula nekwatisa labanye ngekushona kwemuntfu</p> <p><i>Emagama laphelele; indzawo latalelwe kuyo; lapho lomuntfu bekhala khona; lusuku lwakhe lwekutsalwa; lusuku lwakhe lwekuhamba emhlabeni; lababalulekile bemndeni; (umyeni; nkhosikati; bantfwana) nemagama abo;</i></p> <p><i>Sikhatsi; lusuku; indzawo lapho umgcwabo utawuba khona; lwati lolufinyetive lwemufi, njll. Lokunye kwaloku lokulandzelako kungafakwa: Imbangela yekufa (khombisa luvelo kutemasiko); umlandvomufi; lwati lwekukhumbula nekuhlonipha umufi.</i></p>
<b>Inkontileka</b>	<p>Sivumelwano sekutibophelela bantfu lababili nobe emacembu lamabili. Inhloso yenkontileka kwenta sibopho. Inkontileka ingabuye yentiwe ngemlomo. (Kuphakanyisiwe kutsi tinkontileka tingentiwa ngemlomo (ngekukhulumisana) nangendlela yekubhala kukhombisa tintfo letonakele nalokungentiwa kwelapha lesimo.</p> <p>Timpawu tenkontileka:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama (sonkontileka, nalowenta sivumelwano nasonkontileka, bofakazi)</li> <li>• Imigomo letawulandzelwa (lokucuketfwe yinkontileka-kufaka ekhatsi umsebenti lotawentiwa, bungako besikhatsi nemali nangabe kutawuba khona kubhadalwa kwalokutsite) .</li> <li>• Kusayina (bonkhe labatsintekako)</li> <li>• Lusuku nendzawo (inkontileka isayinwe kuphi nanini)</li> </ul>
<b>Incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa/bufakazi</b>	<p>Incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa nobe kuffola lokwentekile etintfweni temuntfu loшониле emva kwekushona kwakhe. Incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa icinisekisa kutsi tifiso taloshonile tiyaphumelela. Incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa kumele ihlale ivuselelwe ihambisane nesikhatsi ibuye igcinwe endzaweni lephephile.</p> <p>Kumele ibe naloku lokulandzelako:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emagama emnikati wencwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa</li> <li>• Lusuku lwekwentiwa kwencwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa</li> <li>• Imali netintfo</li> <li>• lindlalifa/tindlalifa</li> <li>• Umlawuli (umngani, emalunga emndeni, ummeli)</li> </ul>
<b>Umtsetfosisekelo nenchubomgomo</b>	<p>Lisethi lemigomo lebalulekile nobe imitsetfo lebusa kuchutjwa kwenhlangano sib. inhlango yelusha, sib. inhlango yekungcwabisana, umholiswano, licembu lebhola.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Imitsetfo kumele ibekwe ngekuvumelana kwemacembu latsintsekako</li> <li>• Imitsetfo iyabophelela</li> <li>• Ingabuye ilungiswe itfutukiswe</li> <li>• Sakhiwo kumele sifake ekhatsi ligama lenhlangano nobe sikhungo, emalunga, timo lekutawulandzelwa tona, lusuku lwekwamukelwa kwawo, kusayina, njll.</li> </ul>

<b>TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO</b>	
<b>EMATHEKSTHI ETEMIBHALO KANYE NEMATHEKSTHI ETEKUCHUMANA</b>	
<b>Kulandzisa ngawe</b>	<p>Kulandzisa ngelwati lwakho</p> <p>Kwetayeta: tigaba tesimonhlalo nobe kutfolo simongcondvo sib. <i>Bekusikhatsi semaholide esikolo</i> .</p> <p>Kulandzisa ngetigameko letentekile, ngekulandzelana lokuhlelekile, sib. <i>Ngihambe ngaya ekhaya kaboThami---Ngase.....</i></p> <p>Leminye yemininingwane leyengetako ngesehlakalo ngasinye, sib. <i>Umangele kungibona ngichamuka</i>.</p> <p>Kuphindza utetayete- sitatimende lesiphetsako lesingafaka ekhatsi kuchaza kabanti, sib. <i>Ngifisa kwangatsi bengingahlala sikhatsi lesidze naThami. Sicitse situnge</i>.</p> <p>Ivame kubhalwa ngesikhatsi lesengcile</p> <p>Yetfulwa ngemuntfu wekucala newesitsatfu</p> <p>Tihlanganisi tesikhatsi tiyasetjentiswa, sib. Kwekucala, kwase, lokulandzelako, emva kwaloko, ngembi kwaloko, kwekugcina, kwanyalo</p> <p>Ivame kugcila kumutfu ngamunye nobe kutibandzakanye kwelicembu.</p> <p>Kuvamise kusebentisa sitayela lesingakahleleki</p>
<b>Inkhulumomphendvulwano</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Iveta inkhulumiswano emkhatsini webantfu lababili nobe ngetulu.</b></li> <li>• <b>Irekhoda tingucuko ngendlela letenteke ngayo, njengobe tikhulunywa kusukela eluhlangotsini lwalokhulumako.</b></li> <li>• Bhala emagama ebaligisi esandleni sesencele selikhasi</li> <li>• Sebentisa ikholoni emva kweligama lemlingisi lokhulumako</li> <li>• Sebentisa umugca lomusha kukhombisa sikhulumi ngasinye lesisha</li> <li>• Cwayisa tikhulumi (nobe labafundzako) indlela yekukhuluma nobe kwetfula tento letikubakaki ngembi kwekukhulunywa kwemagama.</li> <li>• Yenta luhlaka lwalesimo lesitsite ngembi kwekubhala</li> </ul>
<b>Sihlatiywa</b>	<p>Tihlatiya atikavami kulandzela iphethini letsite. Akukameli kutsi tifake tincenye letikhetsekile telibhuku, lifilimu nobe iCD.</p> <p>Ngalokuvamile, tihlatiywa tiffola kutsi yini leyo lehlatiywako nekutsi bobani labatsintsekako, kepha emva kwaloko konkhe kuyachubeka.</p> <p>Tihlatiywa letinhle tiba nguletetsembekile naletingemaciniso; tihlatiywa letimbi kuba nguleto letihambelana nekutfukutsela kwemuntfu lapho akhombisa imiva yakhe yentfukutselo. Emahlaya akakavami kutihlatiywa: Kulabanye bahlatiyi kuluphawu lwabo loko. Yetfula tihlatiywa letisuselwa kutinsita letehlukene kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi loluhlobo lwembhalo lungentiwa njani ngetindlela letehlukene.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Khombisa kuphendvula kwangamunye emsebenzini webuciko, lifilimu, emabhuku, timo letehlukene, njll.</li> <li>• Uvete “indlela labona ngayo” emsebenzini lowetfulwako</li> <li>• Umfundzi wesihlatiywa kumele angavumelani nemhlatiyi.</li> <li>• Uveta, lokungumphumela, kutsatsa luhlangotsi. Bahlatiyi lababili bangaphendvula ngalokwehlukene etheksthini lefanako.</li> <li>• Kunika emaphuzu lafanele, sibonelo, ligama lembhali/umkhiciti/umdvwebi, sihlolo selibhuku/ ligama lemshicileli/inkapani lekhicitako, kanye nelinani (nangabe kudzingeka)</li> </ul>
<b>Ematheksthi enkondlo</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bhala ngekubona kanye nelwati lowunalo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Luntfu</li> <li>- Imvelo</li> <li>- Tintfo letiphatselene netekuhlalisana</li> <li>- Itheknoloji njll.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Landzela sakhiwo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sihloko</li> <li>- Titanza</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi lwebunkondlo</li> <li>• Vumela kusetjentiswa kwemtsetfo wetenkondlo, sib. kunganaki tiphumuti nobe sakhiwo selulwimi</li> </ul>

<b>TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LABHALWAKO</b>	
<b>I-athikili yeliphephandzaba</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Beka emaciniso ngalokusha nangalokungenamaphutsa</li> <li>• Linga kuchumana netetsamelilwati ngaphandle kwekutidida</li> <li>• Finyeta ngalokungenamaphutsa ngaphandle kwekusuka emacinisweni</li> <li>• Nika sihloko lesifinyetiwe nesihlokwana lesicacile</li> <li>• Cala ngemaphuzu labalulekile kunawo onkhe: bani? ini? njani? nini? kuphi? ngobe? nangaliphi lizinga?</li> </ul>
<b>I –athikili yeliphephabhuku</b>	<p>Esikhatsini lesinyenti, ema-athikili eliphephabhuku acuketse tintfo letitsandvwa ngumbhali naleto langatitsandzi nesitayela leketfula ngaso imibono yakhe, kantsi loku ngiko kufanele bafundzi bakhutsatwe ngako. Badzinga nekutsi babhale ema-athikili eliphephabhuku nganobe yini lebayibona ibalulekile kubo, kwengenta ema-athikili labangenta ngawo emahlaya, kuphukuta, kutijabulisa, kwenta inhlekisa, kuhleka nobe kugceka nobe ngusiphi sihloko lesifanele.</p> <p>Linyenti lema-athikili emaphephabhuku lafundvwa bafundzi avamise kuba aluluhlobo.</p> <p>I-inthanethi igcwele ema-athikili, kantsi futsi sitayela sawo nalokucuketfwe akukehluki kangako kulawa labhaliwe, kubalulekile kuwahlola, ikakhulukati njengobe avetwe emabhulogini, lokuyindlela levulekile leyamukelelekile yekubhala. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekutentela abo emabhulogi (kungaba sephepheni, nanobe kungenakungabata kutsi linyenti lebafundzi linawo emabhulogi abo) kunika simongcondvo sekubhala lesinotsile, kuhlanganisa nekucikelela tetsamelilwati, lokucuketfwe lokusandza kwenteka, nemoya lowemukelekako.</p> <p>Sebentisa loku lokulandzelako:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sihloko kufanele sihehe, siphindze siletse lilukuluku</li> <li>• Sitayela kufanele siphatselane naye, akhulume ngco nalofundzako. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sitayela singachaza sibuye sibe nemcondvo lofihlakele, sihehe tingcondvo talabafundzako.</li> <li>- Emagama, indzawo, sikhatsi, inkhundla nalokunye lokumininingwane lebalulekile kumele kufakwe kule-athikili.</li> <li>- I-athikili kumele ivuselele lilukuluku ibuye, njengesikhangisi, ikhutsate lofundzako kutsi asebantise lomkhicito nobe awusebantise.</li> <li>- Titanza kumele tingabi tindze kantsi futsi tikhutsate kufundvwa kwe-athikili.</li> <li>- Ifonti kumele igcame futsi ikhange</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>iDokhumentari</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lucwaningo lolunemininingwane lwemphilo yentfo letsite, sib. sihlabani (temidlalo, Temfundvo, Tenkholo), nembiko walokutfoliwe .</li> <li>• Loku kufaka tindzaba letihamba embili netinkinga tesifundvo lesihlangabetana nato ngembi kwekufinyelela esicongweni.</li> <li>• Emagama, tindzawo, sikhatsi, indzawo naleminywe imininingwane lemelve ifakwe kudokhumentari.</li> <li>• Cala ngemaphuzu lamcoka: ngubani, ini, njani, kuphi, kungani, nekutsi akuliphi lizinga.</li> </ul>



BUDZE BEMATHEKSTHI ELULWIMI LWASEKHAYA (LOKUMELE AKHCITWE BAFUNDZI)			
UMSEBENTI	LIBANGA 7	LIBANGA 8	LIBANGA 9
<b>Indzima</b> • Emagama • Imisho	100 –120 emagama	120 – 140 emagama	140 – 160 emagama
	8 – 10 imisho 4-6 titanza	8 – 12 imisho 5-8 titanza	8 – 12 imisho 5-8 titanza
<b>Indzaba</b>	150 – 200 emagama 4-6 titanza	200 – 250 emagama 5-8 titanza	250 – 300 emagama 5-8 titanza
<b>Inkondlo</b>	2-3 titanza	3-4 titanza	4-8 titanza
<b>Indzaba lemfisha, kufake netinganechwane</b>	1 likhasi +/-6 titanza	2 emakhasi +/-12 titanza	3 emakhasi +/-24 titanza
<b>Inkhulumomphendvulwano (umdlalo lonkhundlanye)</b>	1 likhasi	2 emakhasi	3 emakhasi
<b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko lemidze, sib. tincwadzi</b>	120-140 emagama	140-160 emagama	160-180 emagama
<b>Ematheksthi lamafisha</b>	80 - 90 emagama	90 – 100 emagama	100 – 110 emagama
<b>Sifinyeto</b>	50 – 60 wemagama etheksthini lenemagama lange-240	60 – 70 emagama etheksthini lenemagama lange- 260	70 – 80 emagama etheksthini lenemagama lange- 280

BUDZE BEMATHEKSTHI ELULWIMI LWASEKHAYA (LOKUMELE BAFUNDZI BAWASEBENTISE)			
UMSEBENTI	LIBANGA 7	LIBANGA 8	LIBANGA 9
<b>Ematheksthi lamadze ekulalelela kuvisisa sib.indzaba, ema-intaviyu, imidlalo, imibiko yetindzaba</b>	150-200/kufike emaminithini lasi- 5	200-250/kufike emaminithini lasi- 5	250-300/kufike emaminithini lasi- 5
<b>Ematheksthi lamafisha ekulalelela kevisisa sib. timemetelo, ematheksthi eticukatsilwati, ticondziso, tinkombandlela</b>	60-70 wemagama/1-2 emaminithi	70-80 wemagama/1-2 emaminithi	80-100 wemagama/1-2 emaminithi
<b>Ematheksthi ekufundzela kuvisisa/ematheksthi ekufundzisa</b>	150-200 wemagama	200-250 wemagama	250-300 wemagama

Budze bematheksthi ekufundza lokwengetiwe akukaphakanyiswa njengobe loku kuya ngeluhlobo lwetheksthi, bumatima belulwimi kanye nelizinga lekufundza lemfundzi.

### 3.1.4 TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI

Takhi netimiso telulwimi tisho imitsetfo lephatselene nekusetjentiswa kwetimphawu tekubhala, kubhala bofeleba, tinhlavu, imisindvo, emagama, imisho netitanga emisebentini yetemlomo neyekubhala. Lemitsetfo ifaka ekhatsi lupelomagama, imphimiso, luhlelo lwelulwimi, kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi lolujulile, njll.

Emakhono ekulalela, kukhuluma, kufundza nekubhala angeke entiwe ngaphandle kwelwazi loluvakalako lwetakhi telulwimi nekusetjentiswa kwato. Bafundzi badzinga silulumagama lesibanti lekungaba yintfo yinye lebalulekile lengasita umuntfu kutsi achumane kahle. Silulumagama lesibanti sibalulekile kuwo onkhe emakhono elulwimi ikakhulukati ekufundzeni nasekubhaleni. Indlela lesita kakhulu bafundzi kutsi batfutukise luhlelo lwelulwimi nesilulumagama kufundzisa ngekhasi nangehandle kweliklasi.

Bafundzi batawufundza kutsi Takhi neTimiso telulwimi tisetjentiswa njani, babuye batfutukiswe ekusebentiseni lulwimi ngekuhlanganyela ekukhulumeni ngelulwimi (lulwimi lolusetjentiselwa kucacisa lokutsite), ngaloko-ke

bangahlolisisa imisebenti yabo nalamanye ematheksthi mayelana nenshokutsi, kufaneleka nebungiko. Batawubuye bakwati kusebentisa lolwati kute balinge kusebentisa lulwimi kwakha inshokutsi ngemagama nelizinga lemisho etheksthini yonkhe. Batawubuye bakwati kusebentisa lolwati kute balinge ngekusebentisa lulwimi kwenta inshokutsi ngekusebentisa ematheksthi lakehlukene, bafundzi bangeta silulumagama babuye basebentise kuvisisa kwabo **kwetakhi netimiso telulwimi** ngalokungiko.

Kulindzeleke kutsi Takhi neTimiso telulwimi kumele tifundziswe kusimongcondvo njengobe nalamanye emakhono afundziswa abuye atfutukiswe njalo. Tindhlelo tekufundzisa ticuketse luhla lweTakhi neTimiso telulwimi (tintfo) lekumele tifundziswe ebangeni ngalinye. Uma kukhetfwa ematheksthi ekulalela nekukhuluma emjikeleto ngamunye wemaviki lamabili, cikelela kutsi acuketse letinye tintfo telulwimi lofuna kutifundzisa. Enta imisebenti lephatselene nalamatheksthi letawenta kutsi bafundzi bakhone kusebentisa letintfo kusimongcondvo. Ngelokufanako, ematheksthi labhalwako latawubhalwa bafundzi atawufaka ekhatsi letinye tintfo telulwimi. Nika bafundzi bakho teluleko ngekusetjentiswa kwaletintfo ngalokufanele nalokungiko. Khetsa letinye taletintfo letinika bafundzi bakho bumatima bese batetayeta ngalokuhlelekile. Esigabeni Lesiphakeme, li-awa linye emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili ubekelwe eceleni kute kwentiwe ticondziso letihlelekile nekutetayeta ngeTakhi neTimiso telulwimi.

Lelithebuli lelingentasi likhombisa takhi tetimiso telulwimi lekulindzeleke kutsi bafundzi batifundze ngesikhatsi sekulalela, kukhuluma, kufundza nekubhala. Letakhi kumele tifundziswe kusimongcondvo ngendlela lelangene kusetjentiswa tindhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi etemlomo, ematheksthi latibonwa nematheksthi labhaliwe. Kumele afundziswe ngendlela lecacile ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe njengekwesidzingo,

SIBONELO SETAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI	
<b>Tiphumuti</b>	Ngci (.), sibabato (!), sibuti (?), khefana (.), ikholoni (:), isemikhholoni (;), i-apostrofi (...), bokhulunywe (" "), Bakaki (), i-apostrofi ('), ihayifeni (-)
<b>Lupelomagama</b>	Emaphethini ekupela, imitsetfo netimiso tekupela, tifyinyeto, kusebentisa sichazamagama
<b>Takhi temagama</b>	Ticalo, tiku netijobelelo
<b>Emabito</b>	<p>Ticalo temabito – umuti; <b>umu</b>-ti (tento letisalibito sib, Ngitsandza kubhala)</p> <p>Emabito ngco (sib. Thando, Musa) nemabitomvama (sib.Umfati, dokotela)</p> <p>Emabito etintfo letibalekako (emahhabhula, tipunu) nemabito etintfo letingabaleki (fulawa, shukela)</p> <p>Emagama etintfo lowungeke utibone/utibambe</p> <p>(kufa, liphunga, lutsandvo, kwetsembeka, ubi) nemabito etintfo letibonakalako (sib.situlo, libhola)</p> <p>Emabitombici (Indizamshini, Maketala, Calantsatfu, Bonginkhosi)</p> <p>Emabitogcoga (sib. Imfuyo, umhlambi, libutfo, likwaya)</p> <p>Emabito lamagalagala (sib.libhukutindhlelomalangonkhe)</p> <p>Emabitosento (sib.Kushayela kuyajabulisa, kukhala kuyelapha)</p> <p>Tinombolo (bunye nebunyenti) (situlo/titulo)</p> <p>Emabito etintfo letinelinani lelingagucuki uma lisebunyeni (sib.emahewu, emasi, tibuko)</p> <p>Emabito lakhomba buniyo (umfana <b>wakhe</b>, Indlu <b>yakhe</b>, situlo <b>semfundzi</b>)</p> <p>Silandziso namentiwa (Udlala ibhola)</p> <p>Bulili (sib. Indvodza/umfati, umfana/intfombatane)</p> <p>Tinciphiso (sib. Umfula/Umfudlana, indlu/indlwana)</p> <p>Tikhuliso (sib.umuntfu/umuntfukati, sitfombe/sitfombekati)</p> <p>Emabito lasuselwa kuletinye tiffo tenkhulumo (siphawulo-khulu libito-Mkhulu)</p>

<b>SIBONELO SETAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI</b>	
<b>Emagama lachaza kutsi libito lentani</b>	<p>kukhomba: loku, loko, leti, leto, lelo (sib. Litafula <b>lelo</b>)</p> <p>Kukhomba linani 1: bonkhe, labambalwa, labanyenti (sib. Bafundzi <b>labanyenti</b> abakafiki)</p> <p>Kukhomba linani 2: bobabili, (Sib. <b>Bobalili</b> bahleli phasi.)</p> <p>Kukhomba linani 3: kunyenti, banyenti, kuncane, (sib. Umfundzi <b>kanyenti</b> uyaboniswa.)</p> <p>Kukhomba linani 4: nobe ngubani, labanye, ngamunye, (sib. Thishela <b>ngamunye</b> ufundzisa sifundvo sakhe.)</p>
<b>Tabito</b>	<p>Tabito telucobo letiyinhloko: Yena, nine, bona, mine, (sib. <b>Yena</b> ufundza libhuku)</p> <p>Tabito telucobo letingumentwa ngco namentiwa nsombo (sib. <b>Yona</b> uyiphe <b>mine</b>)</p> <p>Tabito tekukhomba: laba, labo, (sib. Bafundzi <b>labo</b> labasemnyango.)</p> <p>Tabito tebuniyo: kwami, yami, setfu, (Incwadzi <b>yami</b> yinhle.)</p>
<b>Tiphawulo</b>	<p>Indzawo yesiphawulo emshweni, sib. <b>Lomkhulu</b> umuntfu (singasetjentiswa ngembi kwelibito)</p> <p>Umfana <b>lomudze</b> akeva (singasetjentiswa ngemuva kwelibito)</p> <p>Siphawulo lesandvulela libito: lomkhulu, lomncane, lomndzala, lomudze, (umfana <b>lomudze</b> uyagobeka.)</p> <p>Siphawulo sekucatsanisa: lenkhulu, lenkhudlwana, lenkhulu kakhulu, (sib. Babe wakhe indlu <b>lenkhulu kakhulu</b>)</p>
<b>Tento</b>	<p>Sento lesisisekelo: sib. Lala, hamba, dlala, bhala,</p> <p>Sento lesitsatsa mentiwa: sib. Babe ubhala incwadzi</p> <p>Sento lesingamtsatsi mentiwa: Babe uyabhala</p> <p>Timpambosi (telulo tesento)</p> <p>Tento letinabomentiwa babili (mentiwangco namentiwansombo)</p> <p><b>Tindlela tesento</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Indlela lecondzile: Tinyoni tiyaphapha.</li> <li>• Indlela lephocako: Unganatsi ubuye ushaye!</li> <li>• Indlela lencikile/leyamile: Bengingahamba, nangabe benginemali, kube ngamtfola, ngabe ngamshaya.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinsitasento letihambisana netindlela tesento</b></p> <p>Kukhombisa kukwati kwenta lokutsite/kungakwati kwenta (indlela leyamile isetjentiswe ilandzelwa tinsitasento sibonelo, uhamba abuye aphumule, Indlela lephocako lephikako sibonelo, hamba! <b>Musa</b> kuhamba &lt; <b>Musani</b> kuhamba)</p> <p><b>Tikhatsi tesento</b></p> <p>Sikhatsi sanyalo lesicondzile lesisetjentiswa kukhuluma ngesikhatsi lesitako, sib. kusa liholide</p> <p>Sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako sib. Sesi <b>uyafundza</b>.</p> <p>Sikhatsi sanyalo lesiphelele, sib. <b>Ngihleti</b> nagogo sikhatsi lesidze</p> <p>Sikhatsi sanyalo lesiphelele lesichubekako, sib. Thando bekasiphekela kudla liviki lonkhe</p> <p>Sikhatsi lesengcile sib. Siph <b>waya</b> esikolweni.</p> <p>Sikhatsi lesengcile lesiphelele, sib. Waya ekhaya ngobe <b>akhohlwe</b> tincwadzi takhe.</p> <p>Sikhatsi lesengcile lesiphelele lesichubekako, sib. <b>Bengimlindzile</b> ngalesikhatsi afika thishela.</p> <p>Sikhatsi lesengcile lesichubekako, sib. Bantfwana <b>bebabanga</b> umsindvo nakefika eklasini thishela</p> <p>Sikhatsi lesitako, sib. Malume utawufika.</p> <p>Sikhatsi lesitako lesichubekako, sib. Ngitawube ngisebenta lonkhe leliviki lelitako</p> <p><b>Tivumelwano</b></p> <p>Inhloko – sivumelwano sesento, sib. Bantfwana <b>bafikile</b>.</p>

<b>SIBONELO SETAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI</b>	
<b>Tandziso</b>	<p>Tandziso tesimo: sib. emvuleni, elangeni, emakhateni, Tandziso tesikhatsi: sib. emini, emnyakeni, ngenyanga, evikini Tandziso talokuvamile: sib. njalo njalo, imvama Tandziso talokungahle kwenteke: sib. Mhlawumbe, nakanjani, incenye nje, yingce nje Tandziso tendzawo: sib. Endlini, esikolweni, ebaleni, edlobheni Umshwana lokhontile lokhomba indzawo sib, bamtsatsele imali lapho kuphitsitela khona</p>
<b>Bondzaweni</b>	<p>Bondzaweni labacondzile: sib. etulu, edvute, lapha, ekhaya, emfuleni Bondzaweni labambici (bondzaweni labanemagama lamabili): ngetulu kwe, ngenhla kwe, ngekhatshi kwe Bondzaweni betibalo: (nakuhlukaniswa-imfica uyihlukanise ngakutsatfu kuba ngukutsatfu, njll.</p>
<b>Tihlanganisi nemagama laletsa ingucuko emshweni</b>	<p>Kuhleleka ngekulandzelanisa ngendlela lokwenteke ngayo/kulandzelanisa: kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu, ngembikwekutsi, emvakwekutsi, uma, ngemuva kwesikhatsi, kuze kube, lokungenani, lokulandzelako, nyalo, ngalokwendlulile, ngemvakwaloko. Inchazelo/imbangela nemphumela: nanobe, ngako-ke, ngobe, ngalesizatfu, <b><u>njengobe</u></b>, <b><u>ngesizatfu</u></b> sekutsi, kumayelana, <b><u>ngako-ke</u></b>, <b><u>ngako</u></b>, <b><u>njalonjalo</u></b>, <b><u>nanobe</u></b>, <b><u>kulandzela</u></b> loko, <b><u>nangabe ... manje</u></b> Indlelanchubo: kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu. Kucatsanisa/umehluko: kuyefana, kwehlukile, kuncane kuna, kukhulu kuna, nobe kunjalo, kodwa. Kuhlela ngekubaluleka: sonkhe sikhatsi, ekugcineni Kuhlela ngekwendzawo/ngekubekeka: ngenhla, ngentasi, ngasebuncele, ngasekudla, njll. Inkhulumomvama: kuvamile, ngiphetsa Indzima yekutikhetsela: ngeluvo lwami, <b><u>inkholelo</u></b>, <b><u>umbono</u></b>, <b><u>kuvisisa/kucondza</u></b>, <b><u>ngicabanga</u></b> kutsi, <b><u>ngikhetsa/ngikutsatfa</u></b>, <b><u>ngiyetsemba</u></b>, kimi kubonakala kwangatsi, <b><u>ngincoma/</u></b> <b><u>ngitsandza/angitsandzi</u></b>/ngetsemba/<b><u>ngiva</u></b> Kuhlelwa kwetitanza: <b><u>ngeluhlobo</u></b> lwe-, <b><u>kungahlukaniswa</u></b> kube-, kweluhlobo lwe-, kungaphasi kwe-, kuhlala, <b><u>kuyincenye</u></b> ye-, <b><u>kungena</u></b> ku-, <b><u>kuhlanganiswa</u></b> ne-, kuhlobana ne-, kufaniswa ne- Indzima lechazako: <b><u>ngetulu</u></b>, <b><u>ngaphasi</u></b>, <b><u>ngaphandle</u></b> kwaloku, <b><u>edvute</u></b>, <b><u>enyakatfo/</u></b> <b><u>empumalanga/eningizimu/enshonalanga</u></b>, <b><u>isayizi</u></b>, <b><u>umbala</u></b>, <b><u>simo</u></b>, <b><u>inhloso</u></b>, <b><u>budze</u></b>, <b><u>bubanti</u></b>, <b><u>sisindvo</u></b>, <b><u>sivinini</u></b>, <b><u>kufana</u></b> nekutsi, kufute/kumele Indzima yekulinganisa/yekuhlathiya: <b><u>kuhle/kubi</u></b>, kungiko/akusiko, similo/kungabi nesimilo, <b><u>kukahle/kukabi</u></b>, <b><u>kubalulekile/akukabaluleki</u></b>, kubona kwangatsi, <b><u>kuphakamisa</u></b> kutsi kwenteke lokutsite, <b><u>kubonisa</u></b>, <b><u>kuphikisana/kuhishana</u></b> Indzima yekunika inchazelo: ichazwa njenge-, iluhlobo lwe- Indzima yekuphetsa: kuphetsa, kusonga, kufinyeta, kafishane, njengobe nibona</p>
<b>Tibiti/tentakutsi</b>	Sib: Klabha, khwishi, tju, hhu, bha, Muntfu!
<b>Tibabato</b>	Sib. Ha! Maye! Halala! Hhule! Yehheni bo!

SIBONELO SETAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI	
<b>Kutfufukiswa kwesilulumagama nelulwimi lwetinongo</b>	<p>Bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, emabitomfutiselo, bomcomndvomnyenti bomabitwafanana, sifanamsindvo (sifanangwaca nesifanankhamisa) ligama linye endzaweni yelibintana kumbe umusho.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tinongo tenkhulumo (sifaniso, sifanisongco, sifutamsindvo, sihabiso, sicatsaniso, siphukuto, silutfo, lupholavutfondzaba, luphawu, kuhlonipha, - indida, lihlaya sidlalangemagama, kukhuluma ngekungababati, sihlaneketelo)</li> </ul> <p>Tiga tenkhulumo/tisho/tag/tiphicaphicwano</p> <p>Emagama labolekiwe/bomabitomfakelwa, emagama endzabuko, emagama lamasha (i-ethimoloji) (imvelaphi yemagama).</p> <p>Lokungacaci, libintana lelisetjentiswe kakhulu, lokungenasidzingo, kuphindza lokungenasidzingo, lulwimi lolungekho emtsetfweni, ijagoni, indlela yekuphimisa, inkholelo lengesilo liciniso, kugceka, kutsatsa luhlangotsi, lulwimi loluchukulutako, lokuvusa imiva, lulwimi lwebulili, njll</p> <p>Kusebentisa lulwimi ngenhloso letsite, lokungukutsi: irejista lefanele tetsamelilwati, Bukhosi, indvuna, indlovukati, njll</p> <p>Kuntjintja kwenshokutsi, sikhokho (ingoloyi, umuntfu lohlakaniphile), njll</p>
<b>Emabintana</b>	<p>Umshwana loyinhloko, sib. Sidle sinkhwa.</p> <p>Umushwana lokhontile (loncikile), sib. Babe usebenta eJozi, udla khona.</p> <p>Umshwana losandziso (lowandzisako), sib. Sivakasha eThekwini.</p> <p>Umshwana losiphawulo: sib. Umfati lomdzala uphatsekile.</p> <p>Umshwana lolibito: sib. <b>Musa</b> udle angakalambi.</p> <p>Umshwana lonemibandzela: sib. Nangabe utangilekelela, Ngitakunika imali lebukekako.</p>
<b>Imisho</b>	Lecondzile, lembici nalemagalagala
<b>Impambosi yekwentwa</b>	Impambosi yekwentwa ivame kusebentisa tijobelelo tempambosi nobe telulo tempambosi, sib. Inja ishaywa ngumkhulu, sinkhwa sidliwa ngumalume.
<b>Inkhulumombiko</b>	<p>Kubika lokubutiwe, sib. Ungibute kutsi ngitsandza hloboluni lwemculo/ungibute kutsi kungani ngishiye sikhatsi.</p> <p>Sizile utsite angeke aphumelele esikolweni. 'utsite'</p>

### 3.2 LITHEBULI LEKUSATJALALISWA KWEMATHEKSTHI

EMAVIKI	LIBANGA 7	LIBANGA 8	LIBANGA 9
<b>ITHEMU 1</b>			
<b>1 ne 2</b>	Indzaba	Indzaba	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati – sikhangisi, iphosta.
<b>3 ne 4</b>	Inkondlo	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati lenenkhumalo.	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo
<b>5 ne 6</b>	Inkondlo, Umdlalo	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati – itheksthi yenkontileka
<b>7 ne 8</b>	Indzaba lemfisha, temdzabu	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati sib. I-athikili yeliphephandzaba nobe yeliphephabhuku.	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo
<b>9 ne 10</b>	Indzaba lemfisha, inkondlo	Itheksthi yembiko welucwaningo	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati sib. Umbiko weliphephandzaba nobe weliphephabhuku

EMAVIKI	LIBANGA 7	LIBANGA 8	LIBANGA 9
<b>ITHEMU 2</b>			
<b>1 ne 2</b>	Inovelana, Umdlalo, tinkondlo	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati lanetibonwa, sib. emabalave/ timphawu/tikali/emashadi/titfombe	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo
<b>3 ne 4</b>	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati lenetibonwa sib. Imidvwebo yesikhangisi/titfombe/emagrafu; iphosta; kuchazwa kwentfo, itheksthi lesibonwa	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati, sib. Ematheksthi latimviwa/ematheksthi latibonwa – kulingisa/tingcoco tesigungu/tephaneli	Sihlatiwa setheksthi - inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo
<b>5 ne 6</b>	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati sib. tindlanchubo, ticondziso, Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati lenetibonwa sib emashadi/emathebula/imidvwebo/ titfombe/emagrafu	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati, sib. Inkhulumoluhlolo/l-inthavyu	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo - satiso, i-ajenda nemaminitsi
<b>7 ne 8</b>	Inoveli/Umdlalo	Sihlatiwa sendzaba	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati lenetibonwa, sib. Sihlatiwa sesikhangisi
<b>9 ne 10</b>	<b>SIBUTSETELO SELUHLOLO</b>		
<b>ITHEMU 3</b>			
<b>1 ne 2</b>	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati, sib. luhlolomibuto nobe lifomu Inkondlo	Umdlalo	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati – incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa
<b>3 ne 4</b>	Umdlalo, inkondlo	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati, i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ yeliphephabhuku	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo – kubhalwa kwetheksthi yemibhalombiko – incwadzi lehambisana nencwadzisicelo kanye nemlandvomphilo
<b>5 ne 6</b>	Itheksthi ngesatiso, i-ajenda nemaminitsi	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, inkondlo – incwadzi yemtsetfo neyebungani	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo – kubhalwa kwe-eseyi
<b>7 ne 8</b>	I-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ yeliphephabhuku ngetindzaba letisematseni	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, inkondlo – kubhalwa kwendzaba	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo – kubhalwa kwetheksthi yemibhalombiko – likhadi lesimemo nelekwamukela simemo
<b>9 ne 10</b>	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati – inkhombandlela	Itheksthi lelandzisako – inoveli, indzaba lemfisha; tinkondlo	Umdlalo – kubhalwa kwenkhulumomphendvulwano
<b>ITHEMU 4</b>			
<b>1 ne 2</b>	Umdlalo/inoveli/indzaba lemfisha	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati: i-athikili yeliphephabhuku/ yeliphephandzaba	Inoveli, indzaba lemfisha – kubhalwa kwencwadzisicelo
<b>3 ne 4</b>	Itheksthi lesicukatsilwati lenedayari, i-imeyili, umbikoselula, emaflaya.	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, inkondlo	Inoveli, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo – kubhalwa kwema-imeyili
<b>5 ne 6</b>	Inoveli, Umdlalo, indzaba lemfisha, temdzabu	Umdlalo/umdlalo, inkondlo – umbiko wentsatseli	Inoveli, indzaba lemfisha, tinkondlo – kubhalwa kwemlandvomufi, kubhalwa kwedayari, likhadi lesimemo
<b>7 ne 8</b>	Kubuyeketa ematheksthi – kulungiselelwa luhlolo	Kubuyeketa ematheksthi – kulungiselelwa luhlolo	Kubuyeketa ematheksthi – kulungiselelwa luhlolo
<b>9 ne 10</b>	<b>LUHLOLO SIBUTSETELO</b>		

### 3.3 TINHLELO TEKUFUNDZISA

Kubafundzi labanyenti labehlulekako nobe labaswelako, Sigaba Lesiphakeme sisiphetho semfundvo lephocelekile. Ngemuva kwelibanga le-9, bafundzi labanyenti bahamba bayofuna umsebenzi nobe bayofundzela imisebenti letsite. Kungalesizatfu kutsi lizinga lekwefulwa kwemfundvo yebafundzi labaseSigabeni Lesiphakeme libe sezingeni lelisetulu. Bafundzi kumele batfole lwati lolubanti lolwahlukahlukene, lolutawubalungiselela kutsi bakwati kumela likusasa labo.

Kufundziswa kweLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta, etilwimini, kucishe kufane naloko kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya. Umehluko uba kujula kwetheksthi lesetjentsiwe/lefundziwe nalekhicitiwe. Bafundzi eSigabeni Lesiphakeme kufanele bafundzise tinhlobo temibhalo lehlukene kanye netinhlobo tematheksthi lebalindzeleke kutsi batikhicite. Lolwati lebalutfolile lutawenta kutsi bafundzi bakwati kubukana nanobe ngutphi timo tekukheta letibavulekele, lubuye lwelekelele indlela lebabamba ngayo lwati lwalokucuketfwe.

Luhlelo lwekufundzisa lukhomba linani lelincane lalokucuketfwe lokungentiwa ngemaviki lamabili ithemu ngayinye. Bothishela abakabopheleki kutsi bakucedze konkhe lokucuketfwe ngemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili. Kulandzelana kwalokucuketfwe akukanikwa/akukashicilelwa kantsi nesikhatsi lesinikwe sisilinganiso sekutsi kungatsatsa sikhatsi lesingakanani kwenta konkhe lokucuketfwe. Akufanelanga lulandzelwe njengobe lunjalo. Bothishela kufanele babhale luhlelo lwemsebenzi balususele emabhukwini tifundvo babuye bafundzise loko lokucuketfwe yithemu ngayinye basebentise kulandzelana nesivinini lesifanele. Bothishela bayakhutsatwa kutsi basebentise lokucuketfwe nobe lwati lwetintfo letitfolakala endzaweni yabo.

#### 3.3.1 AHLANGANA NJANI EMATHEKSTHI KULOMJIKELETO WEMAVIKI LAMABILI

Ematheksthi lahlukahlukene asetjentsiwe njengesisekelo kute kwakhiwe loluhlelo lwekufundzisa lwemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili. Akhetfwe ngekutsi asebentisana njani kute ente intfo yinye lehangene, sibonelo: umfundzi utawulalela indzaba abuye ngemuva kwaloko afundze indzaba. Bangacelwa kutsi babhale bachaze ngaloko lokwefulwe ngemlomo lokumayelana nendzawo nobe umuntfu lotsite (lokutawuhambelana nalendzaba) nobe bangacelwa kutsi babhalele umlingisi losenzabeni incwadzi. Khetsa ingcikitsi yemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili ngamunye lotakusita kutsi uhlanganise lemisebenzi ngemphumelelo. Inhloso yekusebentisa tingcikitsi kwenta kutsi kuvumeleke kuphindza silulumagama netakhi telulwimi kabusha njalo njalo esimeningcondvo lesifanele.

Letakhi telulwimi letiphakanyisiwe emjikeletweni ngamunye tentelwe ematheksthi latawukhicitwa kulomjikeleto. Thishela angabuye angete letinye takhi letitsatseka njengaletilusito kulesikhatsi semjikeleto.

#### 3.3.2 ALANDZELANA NJANI EMATHEKSTHI/IMISEBENTI KULOMJIKELETO WEMAVIKI LAMABILI

Ematheksthi akumelanga afundzise ngekuhleleka lokutsite. Esikhatsini lesinyenti, kufanele kube nemsebenzi/itheksthi yekulalela nekukhuluma kute kulungiselelwe umsebenzi wekufundza nekubhala. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, umsebenzi wekulalela nekukhuluma kufanele usukele etheksthini lefundvwako. Bafundzi kufanele batibandzakanye kulamatheksthi lehlukene etemlomo babuye bafundze ngembi kwekutsi babhale lamatheksthi. Esikhatsini lesinyenti, ematheksthi lalalelwako, sib. Indzaba nembiko wetindzaba utawehluka ubuye ube sezingeni leliphakeme kunaleyo labatayifundza bafundzi. Loku kwentiwa ngoba emakhono abo ekulalela atfutfuke kakhulu kunemakhono abo ekufundza.

#### 3.3.3 TINHLOBO TEMATHEKSTHI LANIKIWE NALAMISIWE

Tinhlobo tematheksthi lanikiwe lekufanele afundzise emjikeleto ngamunye wemaviki lamabili acacisiwe eluhlelweni

Iwekufundzisa kantsi futsi kumele acukatfwe ebhukwinitifundvo lelimisiwe. Esikhatsini lesinyenti, kute indzaba letsite lephakanyisiwe. Loku kuchazwe kahle ehlelweni lwekuhlola futsi kufanele kutfolakale encwadzini. Kukhetsa kungentiwa etindzabeni letehlukene letikhona, tindzaba tekuticambela/temifanekisomcondvo (Sib. Intfo lejabulisako, isayensi lenemaciniso) tindzaba temlandvo (sib. Imilandvomphilo) netindzaba temdzabu (sib. tinsumansumane, tinganekwane netinsimu) letingatfolakala. Loku kungentiwa ngalokufanako ngetinkondlo nemidlalo.

Lawa kutakuba ngematheksthi lakhetfwe encwadzini/etincwadzini tekufundza kuletinye tincwadzi (kufundza lokwengetiwe) kantsi futsi atawusekela ematheksthi lafundziwe esigabeni lesimisiwe. Tingaba luhlobo lwetheksthi lefanako (kute kugcizelelwe kuvisisa sakhiwo setheksthi) nobe luhlobo lolwehlukile lwetheksthi (kute ihehe kakhulu ibuye yengete kukhona kufundza tintfo letinyenti) . Ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi, lokufundza lokwengetiwe kufanele kuhambelane netihloko netingciki tseti letikhetselwe lamatheksthi leniketive emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili.

### 3.3.4 Kuhlangukano kwawo onkhe emakhono elulwimi emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili.

Nanobe emakhono eluhlelweni lwekufundzisa etfulwe ngekwehlukana, kufanele afundziswe ngendlela lehlangukano lapho kudzingeke khona, sib. Uma kufundziswa Inkhulumoluhlolo/I-inthavyu yetemlomo bafundzi bangafundza itheksthi yetemlomo bangabuye balindzeleke kwekutsi bakhicite Inkhulumoluhlolo/I-inthavyu lebhaliwe. Kukhetfwa kwetakhi telulwimi lekufanele tifundziswe emjikeletweni lotsite kufanele kwelekelele kukhicitu nekuvisisa ematheksthi etemlomo nalabhalwako lekufanele akhicitwe nakuchubeka lomjikeleto, sib. tiphawulo, bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, tandziso nesikhatsi lesengcile tilungiselela bafundzi kute bakwati kubhala i-eseyi lelandzisako nobe lechazako. Indlela lencikile ibaluleke kakhulu uma bafundzi babhala i-eseyi lephatselene nelingemuva lembhali.

Emasu etemlomo nekubhala lekufanele afundziswe emjikeletweni ngamunye wemaviki lamabili kufanele uye ngeluhlobo lwetheksthi lekufanele ikhicitwe, sib. Uma kufundziswa indzaba lelandzisako bafundzi kufanele bafundziswe kutsi tibhalwa njani tianza letinemcondvo lolandzelanako, kodvwa uma kubhalwa i-eseyi leveta lokutsite kufanele bafundziswe kutsi ibhalwa njani indzima lelandzela indlelanchobo letsite.

### 3.3.5 TIFUNDZISWA NJANI TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI

Sigaba salokucuketfwe 'kwetakhi netimiso telulwimi' esikhatsini lesinyenti sihambelana netinhlobo tematheksthi latfolakala ngaphasi kwetihloko teKulalela neKukhuluma, Kufundza neKwehlwaya, neKubhala neKwetfula, futsi kunakwe ngesikhatsi kuchutjekwa kusetjentwa ngetheksthi nangesikhatsi lesabelwe Kulalela neKukhuluma, Kufundza neKwehlwaya, Kubhala neKwetfula. Sibonelo, nangabe indzaba seyentiwe, kuyatentekela kutsi bafundzi basebentise sikhatsi lesengcile/lesicondzile futsi batawufundza ematheksthi basebentise sona lesikhatsi sesento. Nanobe kunjalo, kubalulekile kutsi imisebenti legcile etakhini telulwimi letitsite yentiwe kusimongcongco, Khetsa tihlokwana letitsite ngaphasi kwesigaba setakhi netimiso telulwimi, kute ufundzise bafundzi lulwimi lolutivela kululuhlobo lwetheksthi lokugcilwe kulo. Nange kuhleleka lokuvumela indlelanchobo yekutentakalela nekuhleleka ekutfoleni lulwimi. Akusiko konkhe lokumele kufundziswe kulomjikeleto lonikiwe kodvwa cinisekisa kutsi wonkhe umsebenti lobhalwe esibutsetelweni ube wentiwe nakuphela umnyaka. Leminye imijikeleto yemaviki lamabili ingagcwala kakhulu ngetincenye tetakhi netimiso telulwimi; akusho kutsi tonkhe letincenye tingentiwa kulowomjikeleto. Kungobe kukholelwa letinyenti taletincenye tentiwe Esigabeni Lesisemkhatsini. Esigabeni Lesiphakeme kufundziswa kwaletincenye kutawuba kubuyeketa.

Yenta imisebenti levakalako kubafundzi nalehambelana nematheksthi lelawafundza kulomjikeleto wemaviki lamabili. Imisebenti leminyenti yaluluhlobo kufanele yentiwe njengobe bafundzi bachubeka kusukela ebangeni lesi-7 kuye kule-9. Khetsa ngekucikelela kutsi nguyiphi imitsetfo loyichazela bafundzi futsi uyigcine ibe mbalwa. Kufundzisa kufanele kuhlangukano onkhe emakhono elulwimi netakhi telulwimi njengobe kuhlobene. Konkhe loku kufanele kufundziswe kususelwe kusimongcondvo lesitsite. Caphela kutsi kuphindze kube nesikhatsi lesimcoka lesabelwe kufundzisa kweTakhi Netimiso Telulwimi.



3.4 LITHEBULI LELUHLELO LWEKUFUNDZISA

LIBANGA 7 ITHEMU 1 LOKUCUKETFFE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
1-2	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Kulalela indzaba lemfisha</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tfole umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako endzabeni lemfisha.</li> <li>Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>Kwabelana imibono nelwati babuye bakhombise kuvisisa kwemcondvo .</li> </ul> <p><b>Phindza ucoce indzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Phindza ucoce ngetigameko ngekulandzelana kwato.</li> <li>Shano balingisi ngalokungiko.</li> <li>Shano kulandzelana kwetikhatsi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo: -indzaba lemfisha</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: njengebalingisi, nekuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola.</li> </ul> <p><b>Emasu ekulungiselela kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bona timphawu tetheksthi letinjenge sikhloko, sihlokwana nemifanekiso.</li> <li>Bona tincenye tencwadzi njengelingephandle lencwadzi, likhasi lesihloko, i-indeksi, tahluko, luhlu lwemagama lachazwako</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa nemasu ekufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfole lwati</li> <li>Kufundzisisa .</li> <li>Kwakha sifombe engcondvweni</li> <li>Kwenta tiphetfo ngelwati lolunikeziwe</li> <li>Liphuzu nembono</li> <li>Inshokutsi yemagama</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala indzima lelandzisako</b></p> <p><b>Timiso tendzima:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umusho losihloko sendzima</li> <li>Tfole umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>Sebentisa tihlanganisi kuchumanisa titanza .</li> <li>Chaza tidzingo tematheksthi letinjengekucoca indzaba.</li> <li>Sebentisa emagama kanye nesitayela lesifanele.</li> <li>Bhala ngesikhatsi lesengcile</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubhala indzaba lephatselene netintfo lahlangabetane nato emphilweni.</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b></p> <p>Emabito mvama, emabito ngco, emabito eintfo letibalulekako naletingabaleki, emabito simo (kufa, umona, buvila)</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p>Umusho locondzile</p> <p>Titatimende, sikhatsi sanyalo, sikhatsi lesengcile.</p> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala nelupeiomagama:</b> ngci, khefana, ikholoni, isemikholoni, bofeleba netinhlavu letincane.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
3-4	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Lalela ucoce ngenkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kwabelana ngemibono nelwati kukhombisa kuvisisa imicondvo</li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto</li> <li>• Chazela umngani kutsi kungani utsandze inkondlo letsite.</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngekuphimsela lokulungiselelwe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Liphimbo, kuvakala kwelivi, imphimiso, kuhleleka, kuhlangana ngemehlo.</li> <li>• Cikelela tiphumuti</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yetemibhalo: tinkondlo</b></p> <p><b>Tindlela tekufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekutimela</li> </ul> <p><b>Emasu ekulungiselela kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bona timphawu tetheksthi letinjenge tihloko, tihlokwana nemifanekiso.</li> <li>• Bona tincenye tencwadzi njengelingephandle lencwadzi, likhasi lesihloko, i-indeksi, teahluko, luhlu lwemagama lachazwako</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibatulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, tianza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubhala ngekuticambela: Inkondlo yakho</b></p> <p><b>Timiso tendzima:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhiwo setianza</li> <li>• Sebentisa tihlanganisi kuchumanisa tianza</li> <li>• Sebentisa tihlobo temisho leyehlukenene, ngebudze netakhiwo</li> <li>• Kukheisa nekusebentisa emagama</li> <li>• Lulwimi lolujulil/iwetintono tenkhulumo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala inkondlo</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama</b></p> <p>Emabitombici, emabito lalukhuni, tindlela tesento tabito, buniyo,</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>Imphindza, emagama labolekiwe, tisho, taga, sifutamsindvo, tifaniso, tifaniso ngco, bomababata/tentakutsi, bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b></p> <p><b>Kwehlukaniswa kwemagama, ngci, khefana</b></p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p>5-6</p>	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b>  <b>Kucocisana ngemdlalo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kubamba lichaza etinkhulumiswaneni letingakahleleki ngetihloko letilula</li> <li>• Sebentisa irejista lefanele.</li> <li>• Gcila kunkhulumiswano</li> <li>• Tfole umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako.</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>• Buta imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Sebentisa tinkhulumomphendvulwano letingakapheleli</b></p> <p><b>Inkhulumomphendvulwano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bamba lichaza kunkhulumo mphendvulwano.</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele</li> <li>• Phendvula ngalokufanele</li> <li>• Cikelela timiso tenkhulumo mphendvulwano, sib. kunikana ematfuba.</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo: umdlalo (lonkhundlaye)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: njengemlingisi, nekuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhawo, ludvveshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (Ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhawo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, imphindza, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhawo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza/kwehlayela kuvisisa (emasu)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunganyalata nekufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfole lwati</li> <li>• Kufundzisa             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kuombela</li> <li>- Kwenta tiphetho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlalela emagama.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala inkhulumo mphendvulwano, kwenta umdlalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tidzingo tesakhawo, sitayela, neluvo.</li> <li>• Tetsameliwati lethlosiwe</li> <li>• Kukhetisa emagama</li> <li>• Imphimiso lengiyo emagameni latsite</li> <li>• Kusho ngekukhululeka</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphuisa nekwetfula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b>                      Emabito mvama, tindlela tesento, tabito, bunyiyo</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b>                      Umusho locondzile, sitatimende, sikhatsi sanyalo, sikhatsi lesengcile, inhloko, sivumelwano senhloko yesento.</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yeligama:</b>                      bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, taga, tisho</p> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala:</b>                      Ikholoni, bokhulunywiwe, mababata, mabuta</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
7-8	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b>  <b>Kulalela indzaba lemfisha/temdzabu</b>  <b>Kulalela sivisiso</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tfole umbono lobalulekile nalosekelako ubuye utsatse emanotisi</li> <li>• Kwabelana imibono nelwati babuye bakhombise kuvisisa umcondvo</li> <li>• Tfole emasu lahhungako nalaphocelelako lapho kufanele khona</li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingcoco licembu/yephaneli</b>  Coca indzaba/inganelekwane lebayente emsebenzini lowengcile</p> <p>Tfole balingisi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coca ngengcikitsi</li> <li>• Coca ngeluvo lwakho</li> <li>• Chaza lokucuketfwe ngekubhekisa emphiltweni yakho.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalo: tindzaba lelimfisha/temdzabu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi yemibhalo: njenge timphawu, kuvetwa kwabalingisi, sakhawo, ludwvesthu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokufundza:</b>  Ngembi kwekufundza (Ngenisa itheksthi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhawo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, imphindza, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhawo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisisa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfole lwati</li> <li>• Kufundzisa.</li> <li>• Kwenta tiphetfo ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlalela emagama.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala sihlaliywa/incwadzi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tidzingo tesakhawo nesitayela</li> <li>• Tetsameilwati lethlosiwe, inhloso nesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Kubumbana kwendzima.</li> <li>• Kukhetsa lemagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala incwadzi/sihlaliywa ulandzela inchubo yokubhala</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b>  Bunye nebunyenti, siphawulo, tikhuliso</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b>  Sikhatsi sanyalo, sikhatsi lesengcile</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b>  bomabitwafanana, bomcondvomnyenti, emabito ladidako, tiphicwaphicwano, taga, tisho</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p>9-10</p>	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Kulalela sivisiso</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza incho bo yekulalela</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotisi</li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingcoco yelicembu/phaneei</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coca ngelwati lolubalulekile endzabeni lemfisha</li> <li>• Tsatsa indzima ngemibono bese ubhekisa etheksthini kusekela indzima loyikhetsile.</li> </ul> <p>Chaza lokucuketfwe ubhekise emphilweni yakho.</p>	<p><b>Itheksthi yetemibhalo: tindzaba letimfisha</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi yetemibhalo: njengemlingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhwiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Incho bo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (Ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, imphindza, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisisa (emasu)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekyunyalata</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekuffola lwati</li> <li>• Kufundzisa.</li> <li>• Liphuzu nembono</li> <li>• Kwenta tiphetfo ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlalela emagama.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala indzaba lechazako Timiso tendzima:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umusho losihloko sendzima</li> <li>• Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>• Kuhleleka kweitanza</li> <li>• Sebentisa tihlanganisi kuchumanisa tianza .</li> <li>• Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho leyehlukene ngebudze netakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweffula</li> </ul> <p><b>Yeffula indzaba kute ihlolwe</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b></p> <p>Ticalo, tijobelelo, umsuka, tindlela tesento</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho</b></p> <p>Umusho loyinhioko, umshwana lokhontile</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama</b></p> <p>Bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika</p> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala nelupelomagama</b> Kusebentisa sichazamagama, emaphethini elupelo, imitsetfo yelupelo</p>

IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YE-1		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 1
Phindza ucoce indzaba/coca ngenkondlo/ Inkhulumomphendvulwano/licembu/ingcogco yesigungu	Indzaba lechazako/lelandzisako Incwadzi yebungani/kwehlwaya/inkhulumomphikiswano	Siviso nekusebentisa lulwimi.

LIBANGA 7 ITHEMU 2 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
1-2	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b> Kulalela kuvisisa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza inchobo yekulalela</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotisi</li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Coca indzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuvetwa kwebalingisi</li> <li>• Kukhetsa nekusebentisa emagama</li> <li>• Lulwimi lwemtimba</li> <li>• Kuhumusha umoya, liphimbo, simo sekuhleleka kwetigameko, ingwijikhwebu nesiphetho</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo njenge noveli yelusha/umdlalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi yetemibhalo: njengemlingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchobo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisisa (sebentisa ematheksthi labhaliwe nobe latibonwa njengemakhathuni/emapheshana)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfole lwati</li> <li>• Kufundzisa</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetho ngelwati lolunikeziwe (balingisi, simonhlalo, simondzawo, umlayeto)</li> <li>• Kutfole inshokutsi yemagama langakatayekeki ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlalela emagama</li> <li>• Lulwimi loluvusa imiva</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubhala: Indzaba lelendzisako</b></p> <p><b>Timiso tendzima:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umusho losihloko sendzima</li> <li>• Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>• Kuhleleka kwetitanza</li> <li>• Tihlanganisi kute kube nekubumbana kwetitanza</li> <li>• Sebentisa timhlobo temisho letehlukene, ngebudze netakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfole</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b> Emabito lalukhuni, silandziso namentiwa Siphawulo: kucatsanisa, tikhuliso</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b> imisho lecondzile, titatimende, sikhatsi sanyalo, sikhatsi lesengcile</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojulille, lulwimi loluvusa imiva</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b> ngci, khefana, sibabati/mababata, mabuta</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
3-4	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <p><b>Kulalela siviso (ematheksthi labhaliwe/kwetfulwa kwetindzaba tamabona kudze)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza inchobo yekulalela</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>• Bhala timphendvulo</li> </ul> <p><b>Tindlela letehlukene tekuchumana ngetemlomo: Inkhulumophikiswano (ngekukhangisa)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Khetsa sihloko lesifanele</li> <li>• Yefula impikiswano ngalokuhlelekile</li> <li>• Sebentisa tinsita tekuchumana ngalokungiko</li> <li>• Sebentisa silulumagama lesifanele, takhi telulwimi</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi loluhungako/loluvusa imiva</li> <li>• Landzela tindlelanchobo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufunda/kwehlwayela kuvisisa (sebentisa ematheksthi labhaliwe nobe latibonwa njengesikhangisi)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekuffola lwati</li> <li>• Kufundzisa</li> <li>• Kwenta siphefo ngelwati loluniketive (balingisi, simonhlalo, simondzawo, umlayeto)</li> <li>• Kucabangela inshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhalela emagama</li> <li>• Lulwimi loluhungako</li> <li>• Lulwimi loluhleleki/lolungakahleleki</li> </ul> <p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo njengenovelana</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi emibhalo: njengemlingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo/simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitisi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchobo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa ifheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala ematheksthi emibhalombiko: Sikhangisi/emaphosta</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tidingo tesakhiwo</li> <li>• Inhloso tetsameliwati letihlosiwe nesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Kukhefiwa kwemagama nekwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Tincenye tetibonwa (njengetinhlobo tefonti nesayizi, tihloko, timphawu, umbala)</li> <li>• Lulwimi loluhungako/loluphococelelako</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b></p> <p>Emabifongco, bulili, bunye, bunyenti</p> <p>Siphawulo: sabito sekukhomba, linani</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p>inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko, imisho lecondzile nemisho lemagalagala</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, inshokutsi lejuliile</p> <p><b>Tiphumufi nelupelomagama:</b></p> <p>ikholoni; isemikholoni</p> <p>Kusetjentiswa kwesichazamagama</p>



EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
5-6	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b>  <b>Emacambu/tingcoco teliklasi letiphatselene nekunika ticondziso nobe kulandzela inchubo.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Khetsa sihloko</li> <li>• Kwabelana ngemibono</li> <li>• Kunikana ematfuba nekulalelisisa</li> <li>• Gwalisa tikhala</li> <li>• Sebensisa timphawu tekugcila esihlokweni kute ingcoco icubeke</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelewe/ lengakalungiselelwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukhetsa emagama lasetjentiswako</li> <li>• Kusefjentiswa kwebuviyoviyo nesivini</li> <li>• Kusebensisa tinkhomba ngesikhatsi sekwetfula inkhulumo</li> <li>• Kusebensisa lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufunda/kwehliweayela kuvisisa (Sebensisa ematheksthi ne/nobe etibonwa njengekhangisi)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufunda ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>• Kufunda ukhe etulu</li> <li>• Kufundzisa</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetfo ngelwati loluniketiwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufunda (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufunda (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Ngemva kwekufunda (buta imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangekhatsi, tinongo tenkhulumo/imfanekisomcondvo, invumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inshokutsi lefihlakele</li> <li>• Umoya</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul>	<p><b>itheksthi yemibhalomibiko lemifisha: ticondziso</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tidzingo tesakhiwo nesitayela</li> <li>• Tetsameliwati lethlosiwe, inhloso nesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Kubumbana kwendzima</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama netakhi temusho</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufunda ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala itheksthi yeticondziso</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b>  Sandziso – sandziso sesikhatsi, sandziso sendzawo  Siphawulo: linani</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b>  Inkhulumo lecondzile nempambosi yekwentiwa</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b>  tisho netaga</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b>  ihayifeni; i-aphostrofi</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
7-8	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Lingisa umdlalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dlala indzima loniketwe yona</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele</li> <li>• Cikelela timiso</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Lucwaningo lwekulingisa-</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yenta imibutoluhlolo</li> <li>• Cikelela timiso</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele</li> <li>• Bika ngalokutfolakele</li> </ul>	<p><b>Funda itheksthi yetemibhalo: njengemdlalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi emibhalo: njengemlingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhivo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala sihlaliywa semdlalo</b></p> <p><b>Timiso tendzima:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umusho losihloko sendzima</li> <li>• Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>• Kuhleleka kwetitanza</li> <li>• Tihlanganisi nekubumbana kweitanza</li> <li>• Sebentisa tihlobo temisho leyehlukeno ngebudze netakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweitfula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b></p> <p>Tento</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p>Impambosi yekwentiwa, sikhatsi sanyalo lesichubekako; inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, inshokutsi lejuliile</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b></p> <p>ikholoni; bokhulunyiwe; bomabuta; khefana; ngci</p>
<b>IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YESI-2</b>				
9-10	<p><b>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</b></p> <p>Kulalela siviso/inkhulumompikiswano/inkhulumiswano/(inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa/lelungiselelwe/tingogco telicembu tekunika ticondziso.</p>	<p><b>UMSEBENTI 2: SIVINYO 2</b></p> <p>Temibhalo: Imibuto legcile kusimongocondvo.</p>	<p><b>UMSEBENTI 3</b></p> <p><b>Luhlo losibutsetelo lwasekhatsini wemnyaka</b></p> <p>Liphapha lesi- 2: Siviso, kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi netemibhalo</p> <p>Liphapha lesi- 3: Kubhala: Indzaba yinye netheksti yemibhalombiko yinye</p>	

LIBANGA 7 ITHEMU 3 LOKUCUKETFWWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
1-2	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b> Kulalela siviso lesiphatselene nekugcwaliswa kwemafomu/ imibutoluhlolo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tetayete inchobo yekulalela</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Tindlela letehlukene tekuchumana ngetemlomo letiphatselene nekusejjenjiswa kwembutoluhlolo nobe lifomu</b></p> <p><b>Tingcoco tesigungu/tephaneli</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Khetsa sihloko</li> <li>• Kwabelana ngemibono</li> <li>• Kuniketana ematfuba nekulalelisisa</li> <li>• Gwalisa tikhala</li> <li>• Sebentisa timphawu tekugcila esihlokweni kute ingcoco ichubeke</li> </ul>	<p><b>Funda itheksthi lephatselene nekubaluleka kwembutoluhlolo nekutsi ugcwaliswa njani</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lwati loludzingekako</li> <li>• Kusejjenjiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Kusayina</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchobo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisisa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekuffola lwati</li> <li>• Finyeta</li> <li>• Kwakha sitfombe engcondvwweni</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetto ngelwati lolunikeziwe</li> <li>• Inshokutsi yemagama</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalomibiko njengekugcwalisa imibutoluhlolo nobe emafomu:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Landzela ticondziso</li> <li>• Niketa lwati lolufanele</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b> emabito mvama; emabito gogca; Tandziso tesimo netesikhatsi; tiphawulo</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b> imishwana lelibito, imishwana yesiphawulo, imishwana yesandziso, imisho lemagalagala nemisho lelukhuni</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, mabitwafanana</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b> bomabuta; i-aphostrofi; bofeleba; ihayifeni Tifinyeto – i-akhronimi,</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
3-4	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Lalela umdlalo (Inkhulumomphendvulwano/I-inthavyu)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kwenta imibutoluhlole</li> <li>• Cikelela timiso</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>• Bika ngalokutfolakele</li> </ul> <p><b>Tindlela letehlukene tekuchumana ngetemlomo:</b></p> <p>Kwenta samdlalo</p> <p>Kutsatsa luhlobo lolutsite lwembhalo uluyise kulolunye luhlobo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulingisa inkhulumomphikiswano lengiyo.</li> <li>• Kwenta uhambisane nemoya nenhloso yalokususelwa kuko.</li> <li>• Kuwetwa kahle kwebalingisi ngetinsita letilula</li> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kwetinsita letifanele kuveta simonhlalo.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ithekesthi yetemibhalo njengemdlalo welusha/umdlalo wemoya.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile temathekesthi etemibhalo: njengemlingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhwiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simondzawo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa ithekesthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tethekesthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imfanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nembiko</li> </ul>	<p><b>Emathekesthi lamadze sib. Inkhulumomphikiswano/inthavyu lebhaliwe.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tidzingo tesakhiwo nesitayela</li> <li>• Tetsameliwati letihlosiwe, injongo nesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi lolufanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b></p> <p>Emabitongco, bunye nebunyenti.</p> <p>Siphawulo: kucatsanisa, tikhuliso</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p>Imisho lelukhuni lenemishwana yesibaluli; inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko.</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> imisuka yemagama.</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b></p> <p>ikholoni; bokhulunyiwe; khefana; ngci; i-aphostrofi; mabuta.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p>5-6</p>	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Tindlela letehlukene tekuchumana ngetemlomo:</b></p> <p>Lingisa: inchubo yemhlangano</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuvula ngendlela lefanele/kwetfulwa kwemalunga</li> <li>• Kusebentisa liphimbo, sivinini, buviyoyiyo.</li> <li>• Kusejentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele</li> <li>• Siphetho lesifanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa (ematheksthi labhaliwe/kwetfulwa kwetindzaba tamabonakudze)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza inchubo yekulalela</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Funda itheksthi lephatsetelene nekubhala satiso/i-ajenda nemaminitsi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Balingisi</li> <li>• Kusejentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Sakhiwo</li> <li>• Kudlalwa kwetitanza</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisisa lokubhaliwe/ematheksthi latibonwa/ema-grafu.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata kute utfole umcondvo lobalulekile</li> <li>• Kufundza kute utfole iminingwane lesekelako.</li> <li>• Kuombela.</li> <li>• Kusebenta ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekiso mcondvo</li> <li>• Imicondvo lesemcoka nalesekelako.</li> <li>• Umbono wakho.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Imibhalombiko lemizze sib. Satiso/i-ajenda nemaminitsi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tfole tatsamelilwati letihlosiwe nenjongo yokubhala;</li> <li>• Tsatsa sincumo ngesitayela, imibono nesakhiwo sekubhala;</li> <li>• Kukhetsa emagama netakhi telulwimi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b></p> <p>Tabito: selucobo, sekukhomba, sebuniyo.</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p>Sikhatsi sanyalo; sikhatsi lesengcile; inkhulumongo nenkhulumombiko, inkhulumo lecondzile</p> <p>Imphambosi yekwentiwa</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>Timphambosi tesento</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b></p> <p>i-aphostrofi; feleba; khefana; ngci; ikholoni.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
7-8	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Ulalela abuye acoce tindzaba letisematseni letiphatselene nema-athikili emaphephandzaba nemaphephabhuku.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kweliphimbo, sivinini, buviyoyivo.</li> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi loluhungako/loluvusa imiva/ loluphococelelako</li> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kwetinkhomba</li> <li>• Kugcila kutimiso</li> <li>• Lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele</li> <li>• Singeniso lesiwehako nesiphetho lesinemfufu</li> <li>• Inhloso, tetsameliwati lethlosiwe nesimongcondvo</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza uphimisela lokungiselelwe/ lokungakalungiselelwa kwe-athikili yeliphephandzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kweliphimbo, sivinini, buviyoyivo.</li> <li>• Kucaphela tiphumuti kute utfole umphumela lofanele</li> <li>• Lulwimi lwemtimba lolufanele</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kutfole lwati (sebentisa ematheksthilanjengemaphephandzaba, emaphephabhuku, tinkhulumo letibhaliwe)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunganyalata kute utfole</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu kute utfole umcondvo losekelako</li> <li>• Kucombela.</li> <li>• Emaphuzu nemibono</li> <li>• Luvo lwembhali</li> <li>• Kusebenta ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekisomcondvo</li> <li>• Lulwimi loluhleleki/lo lungakahleleki</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lecondzile/lebhacile</li> <li>• Tiffo tenkhulumo</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala sivisiso</b></p>	<p><b>Imibhalombiko lemicide/lemifisha: i-athikili yeliphephandzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tidingo tesakhiwo nesitayela</li> <li>• Tetsameliwati lethlosiwe, injongo nesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Kukhefwa kwemagama nesakhiwo selulwimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlala</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala i-athikili yeliphephandzaba</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b></p> <p>emabitosimo; emabitomvama bondzaweni</p> <p><b>Siphawulo:</b></p> <p>kucatsanisa, tikhuliso</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p>Kuhlala ngekulandzelana; kuhlala ngekubaluleka; indzima lechazako; lulwimi loluphococelelako naloluvusa imiva; kutsatsa luhlangotsi; kugceka; tinkholelo; tinsita tekwenta inkhulumo ivisisike (sib.tinongo tenkhulumo, sifanamindvo njll.)</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojulille</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b></p> <p>bokhuluniwe; mababata; khafana; ngci; mabuta;</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p>9-10</p>	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b>  <b>Kulalela siviso lesiphatselene nekuniketa tinkhombandlela.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tetayete inchobo yekulalela</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>• Bhala timphendvulo</li> </ul> <p><b>Tindlela letehlukene tekuchumana ngetemlomo sib. kuniketa tinkhombandlela/ticondziso</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusefjentiswa kweluwimi lolufanele</li> <li>• Imisho lemifisha lefanele</li> <li>• Iminingwane</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yetemibhalo njengenoveleli yelusha/tindzaba letimifisha/umdlalo/umdlalo wemoya</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi emibhalo: njengemlingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhwiwo, ludwveshu, sendialelo/simonhialo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchobo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhumlo/imfanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza nekwehlayela kuvisisa sib. lokubhaliwe/tibonwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata kute utfole umcondvo lobalulekile</li> <li>• Kufundza kute utfole iminingwane lesekelako.</li> <li>• Kuombela.</li> <li>• Emaphuzu nemibono</li> <li>• Luvo lwembhali</li> <li>• Kusebenta ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekisomcondvo</li> <li>• Liphuzu nembono</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lecondzile/lebhacile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala indzaba lelandzisako/lechazako</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tidzango tesakhiwo, sitayela nembono</li> <li>• Tetsameliwati lethlosiwe, inhloso nesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama nesakhiwo selulwimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b>                      Emabito lalukhuni                      Tabito – telucobo, sibaluli, sabito sekutenta (ngiyatidlela, ngyatitsandza, ngyatimisela)</p> <p><b>Siphawulo:</b>                      kucatsanisa, tikhuliso</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b>                      Indzima yekuhlola; imisho lelula; titatimende; sikhatsi lesengcile; sikhatsi sanyalo</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b>                      bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojulile</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b>                      ngci; khafana; ikholoni; isemikhholoni</p>

IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YESI-3		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 3
Kulalela siviso/inkhulumompikiswano/ inkhulumiswano/(inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa/ lelungiselelwe/tingcogco telicembu tekunika ticondziso.	Indzaba lechazako/lelandzisako I-ajenda nemaminitsi	Siviso nekusejentsiswa kwelulwimi NOBE Temibhalo



LIBANGA 7 ITHEMU 4 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
1-2	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b> <b>Inkhulumo lengakelungiselelwa</b> Kweffula sikhulumu; emavi ekubonga/ kucoca indzaba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Khetisa sihloko lesifanele</li> <li>• Hlembisa lwati ngalokubumbene</li> <li>• Tfola silulumagama, takhi telulwimi</li> <li>• Singeniso nesiphetho lesihehako</li> </ul> <p><b>Timphawu netimiso (emasu ekukhuluma emmangweni, takhi)</b> <b>Kufundza ngekuphimsela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kweliphimbo, sivinini, buviyoyivo</li> <li>• Kucikelela timphawu kute kube nemphumela lomuhle</li> <li>• Lulwimi iwemtimba lolufanele</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo njengenoveli yalabasha/tinzaba letimifisha/umdlalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: njengemiingisi, nekuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhwiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitisi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hloa).</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza/Sihlatiywa sekuvisisa (Sebentisa ematheksthi labhaliwe netibonwa)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanalata kute ufole umcondvo lobalulekile</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu kuffola iminingwane lesekelako</li> <li>• Kuombela</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekisomcondvo</li> <li>• Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>• Liphuzu nembono</li> <li>• Kwenta tiphetho ngelwati lolunikeleli</li> <li>• Umbono wakho</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b> <b>Lemidze/lemifisha sib. Kunika tinkhombandlela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tidzingo tesakhiwo, sitayela.</li> <li>• Tetsamellwati lethlosiwe, inhloso nesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama netakhi telulwimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b> Emabito lalukhuni, Siphawulo: tikhuliso; bondzaweni</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b> <b>Imisho</b> lecondzile, Imisho lemagalagala, umusho lolukhuni locondzile, umshwana wesandziso nemshwana wesiphawulo;</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> Bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losebaleni; inshokutsi lejulile, tiphawulo, tandziso</p> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala:</b> Isemikholoni, bokhulunywiwe; ngci; i-aphostrofi</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
3-4	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa (itheksthi lebhaliwe/kwefula tindzaba tamabonakudze)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza inchobo yekulalela</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotisi</li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhulumomphikiswano/ingcogco yelicembu: coca ngekusejentsiswa kwe-imeyli/emaphosta/kubhalwa kwedayari/emafaya</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu tengcogco</li> <li>• Kuhlala, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa nekweffula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Funda itheksthi lenedayari/i-imeyli/emafaya</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhiwo</li> <li>• Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Tetsameliwati lethlosiwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchobo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo/ingane kwane</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, invumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, stanza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Urmoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko Lemidze/lemifisha sib.i-imeyli, emaphosta/kubhalwa kwedayari/emafaya]</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tidingo tesakhiwo, sitayela, luvo lwakho</li> <li>• Tetsameliwati lethlosiwe, inhloso nesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Kukhefwa kwemagama, inchazelo lecacile</li> <li>• Sakhiwo semusho ngebudze nangetinhlobo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlala</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweffula</li> </ul> <p><b>Khicita munye walamatheksthi lashwo ngetulu</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b></p> <p>Tabito, tabito tekukhomba, emabito gcogca; tindlela tesento</p> <p>Siphawulo: tikhuliso;</p> <p>Timpambosi tesento</p> <p>Ticalo, tijobeleo nemsuka</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p>Inkhulumongo, imibuto, Sivumelwano senhloko nesento, titatimende letifinyetiwe, imibuto lengadzangi timphendvulo</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yeligama:</b></p> <p>Bomcondvophika, inshokutsi lesebaleni, inshokutsi lejulile; Inshokutsi ledzinga inchazelo lendze</p> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala:</b></p> <p>Bomabuta, khefana, mababata; ifonti</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
5-6	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Kulalela kuvisisa (itheksti lebhaliwe/kwetfula tindzaba tamabonakudze)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza inchobo yekulalela</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotisi</li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusefjentiswa kweliphimbo, sivinini, buviyoviyo</li> <li>• Kusefjentiswa kwelulwimi loluhungako/loluvusa imiva/loluphocoletako</li> <li>• Sebentisa timphawu</li> <li>• Gcila kutimiso</li> <li>• Lulwimi lwemimba lolungilo</li> <li>• Singeniso lesinehako nesiphetfo lesinemfutto.</li> <li>• Inhloso, tetsameliwati letihlosiwe nesimongcondvo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksti etemibhalo njengenoveli yalabas ha/tindzaba letimfisha/ umdlalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksti etemibhalo: njenge mlingisi, nekuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkondlo: Tinkondlo letiphakanyisiwe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, imphindza, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, stanza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kuhlutwa kwenkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Imigca, emagama, tianza, luchumano, imphindza, lubhalomagama, tiphumuti.</li> <li>• Inshokutsi: lesobala nalebhacile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubuyeketa nemalungiselelo eluhlolo.</b></p> <p><b>Tindzaba</b></p> <p><b>Sigaba semalungiselelo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tindzingo tesakhiwo, sitayela, umbono,</li> <li>• Tetsameliwati letihlosiwe, inhloso nesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Kukhetsa emagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlala</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b> Tindlela tesento</p> <p><b>Siphawulo:</b> Kucatsanisa, Tikhulisio</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b> kukhetsa luhlangotsi; tinkholelo; kugceka; titatimende letivusa imiva nalethungako; imibuto langanato timphendvulo</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, timphendvulo letindze</p> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala:</b> ngci; khafana; mababata; mabuta</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
7-8	<p><b>Kubuyeketa nemalungiselelo eluhlolo.</b></p> <p><b>Kukhuluma:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inkhulumo lelungiselelewe/inkhulumompikiswano/inthavyu/inkhulumiswano</li> <li>Kufundza lokulungiselelewe</li> <li>Kufundza lokungakalungiselelewa</li> </ul> <p><b>Kulalela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kulalelela kuvisisa</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubuyeketa nemalungiselelo eluhlolo</b></p> <p><b>Kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza lokulungiselelewe</li> <li>Kufundzela kuvisisa</li> <li>Sifinyeto</li> <li>Temibhalo: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inovelili/tindzaba letimfisha/inganekwane</li> <li>Umdlalo/kufundza ngemafiliimu</li> <li>Tinkondlo</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubuyeketa nemalungiselelo eluhlolo.</b></p> <p><b>Kubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ematheksthi emibhalomibiko</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama: emabifogcogca; sabito sekutenta; sicu</b></p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b> imisho lecondzile, lemagalagala nemisho leluhuni; titatimende; imvumelwano yenhloko nesento; tindlela tekubuta; kuphikisa; emagama ladidako</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojulille</p> <p><b>Timpawu tekubhala</b></p>
<b>UMSEBENTILUHLOLO LOHLELEKILE NELUHLOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA LWETHEMU YESI-4</b>				
9-10	<p><b>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</b></p> <p>Kufundza ngekuphimisela/inkhulumompikiswano/ingcogco yelicembu/inkhulumiswano/inkhulumo lengakalungiselelewa</p>		<p><b>UMSEBENTI 2: LUHLOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA</b></p> <p>Liphepha 1: Temlomo</p> <p>Liphepha 2: sivisiso, Lulwimi neTemibhalo (2 ema-awa)</p> <p>Liphepha 3: Kubhala (1 li-awa)</p>	

LIBANGA 8 ITHEMU 1 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
1-2	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Kucoca ngemacembu</b> – kuhlanganisa umcondvo ngalokutsite; khetsa imibono lefanele; landzelanisa imicondvo lebalulekile</p> <p><b>Kulalelela kuvisisa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kurekhoda imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako ngekubhala emanotsi</li> <li>• Kwabelana ngemicondvo nalokwake kwabavelela emphilweni bakhombise kuvisisa umcondvo</li> <li>• Tfola emasu ekuphococelela/ekuhhunga</li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ithekesthi yetembhalo njegetindzaba letimfisha telusha</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kucoca ngetimphawu letibalulekile letivamile njegebalingisi, nekuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhwiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlato, umlandzi, ingcikitisi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokufundza</b></p> <p><b>Emasu ekulungiselela kufundza</b></p> <p>Yefulela bafundzi loku:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Timphawu tethekesthi</b> – tihloko, tihlokwana, imibhalotihumusho, imidvwebo</li> <li>• <b>Tincenye tencwadzi</b> – likhasi lesihloko, lokucuketfwe, tahluko, luhlu lwemagama lachazwako, i-i-ndeksi, aphendiksi, lwati lolungetiwe lolubhalwe ekugcineni kwelikhasi, njll</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa ithekesthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu temathekesthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala indzaba: lelandzisako/ lesamlandvo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukhetsa emagama</li> <li>• Liphimbo lakhe nesitayela</li> <li>• Kuchaza lokucacile</li> <li>• Liphimbo</li> <li>• Umcondvo loseemcoka nalosekelako</li> <li>• Emabalavengcondvo ekuhlela imicondvo leburnbene</li> <li>• Yefula indzaba kute ihlolwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlala</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala indzaba ulandzele indlelanchubo yokubhala indzaba</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b></p> <p>Sandziso sendzawo nesesimo</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p>Sivumelwano senhloko nesento; takhi temusho; imisho nemishwana lekhontile; tifo tenkhulumo</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojulile</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b></p> <p>ngci; khefana; mabuta; bokhulunywe; mababata</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
3-4	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma:</b>  <b>Kulalela inkhulumo yamongameli/ iilunga lemmango leikhuluma kuvakale</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coca ngetimphawu tenkhulumo lelungiselelwe</li> <li>• Tfola ubuye uchaze kusejentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Tfola ubuye ucoce ngetimphawu letisenkhulumeni</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Khetsa sihloko lesifanele</li> <li>• Hlembisa lwati ngalokubumbene</li> <li>• Tfola silulumagama lesifanele netakhi telulwimi</li> <li>• Lungisa singeniso nesiphetho lesiheksthi</li> <li>• Tetayete</li> <li>• Yetfula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Funda inkhulumo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tfola ubuye ucoce ngetimphawu letibalulekile</li> <li>• Hlatiya kusejentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Tfola ubuye ucoce ngekusejentiswa kwelulwimi loluvusa imiva nobe loluhungako</li> <li>• Hlatiya singeniso nesiphetho</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola.</li> </ul> <p><b>Emasu ekufundza:</b>  Kufundza basitwa nguthishela, kufundza ngemacambu, kufundza ngekutimela</p> <p><b>Kufundza/kwehlwaya lokubhaliwe/ siviso sematheksthi latibonwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ukhe etulu kute utfole lwati</li> <li>• Kufundzisa</li> <li>• Inhloso netetsameliwati letihlosiwe</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetho ngelwati lolunikeziwe</li> <li>• Tfola lulwimi loluhungako</li> <li>• Kuba nemandla ekukhetsa nekushiya inshokutsi yetheksthi</li> <li>• Indlela lulwimi nemifanekiso iveta ngayo ibuye ibumbe emagugu nendlela lebacabanga ngayo</li> <li>• Imiphumela yekusejentiswa kwetihlobo tefonti nesayizi, tihloko nenshokutsi yemibhalothumusho</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala inkhulumo</b>  <b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlala</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweffula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala inkhulumo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza tindzingo tetheksthi tekubhala indzaba lelandzisako</li> <li>• Tfola tetsameliwati letihlosiwe</li> <li>• Tsatsa sinchumo ngesitayela, inhloso nesakhiwo</li> <li>• Sebentisa emagama lafanele</li> <li>• Kungenisa kuye ngekutifufuka kwenkhulumo, iivutfondzaba</li> <li>• Siphetho</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b>  Emabitombici, indlela lesalibito, tinciphiso, Tikhuliso,  Tento: tindlela tesento  Bondzaweni  Siphawulo: Kucatsanisa, Tikhuliso</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b>  imisho nemishwana lekhontile; umusho losihloko; mushwana losalibito, libito, imishwana yesiphawulo nesandziso; tihlanganisi; Lulwimi loluvusa imiva naloluhungako</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b>  bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojulille</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b>  mababata; mabuta; khefana; ngci  Tifinyeto – ema-akhronimi</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
<p>5-6</p>	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma:</b>  <b>Kucoca ngemacambu ngetibonwa, ngetimviwabukelwa/</b>  <b>Itheksthi yetinhlobo lethihlukene tetinsita</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vuselela sendlalelolwati</li> <li>• Combela inhloso yetheksthi</li> <li>• Funa inshokutsi</li> <li>• Visisa itheksthi</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>• Visisa umlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa (kulalela umsindvo kuphela)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rekhoda umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako ngekwenta emanotsi, luhla lwekuhlola, tifynyeto, kufinyeta ufole umcondvo lobalulekile nekuphindze ucoce indzaba.</li> </ul> <p><b>Phindza wakhe tinkhundla:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vumelana nenshokutsi yenzaba loyibonile</li> <li>• Lingisa lokwentekile etinkhundleni letimbili, njli</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo njengenoveli/tindzaba letimifisha/ umdlalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: njenge balingisi, nekuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhwiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola).</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>NOBE</b></p> <p><b>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisisa (emasu)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunganyalata nekufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekuffola lwati</li> <li>• Kufundzisisa</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetho ngelwati loluniketiwe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalomibiko</b></p> <p>Incwadzi (yebungani)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Irejista nesitayela</li> <li>• Singeniso nesiphetho</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala incwadzi lephatselelene netintfo lebatibonako letibagcugcutelako</b></p> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b>  Tandziso tesimo, tesikhatsi; tindlela tesento, indlela lesabito</p> <p>Siphawulo: Kucatsanisa, tikhuliso</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b>  Takhi temusho; imishwana yesiphawulo neyesandziso, imisho; kuphikisa; sitatimende.</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b>  bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojulile</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti:</b>  ngci, khefana</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
5-6		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tfola lulwimi loluhungako</li> <li>Kuba nemandla ekukhetsa nekushiya inshokutsi yetheksthi</li> <li>Kwenta tiphetfo ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlahlela emagama.</li> <li>Liphuzu nemibono</li> </ul>		
7-8	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma:</b></p> <p><b>Inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa lephatselele neliphephandzaba nobe i-athikili yeliphephabhuku</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hlembisa lwati ngalokubumbene</li> <li>Tfola silulumagama lesifanele netakhi telulwimi</li> <li>Phendvula imibuto lephatselele netheksthi</li> <li>Singeniso nesiphetfo lesihahako</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingcoco yesigungu/ingcoco yelicembu lephatselele neliphephandzaba nobe i-athikili yeliphephabhuku</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu tetheksthi</li> <li>Timiso netakhiwo tetheksthi</li> <li>Kukhetsa emagama lafanele</li> <li>Irejista nesitayela</li> </ul>	<p><b>Funda liphephandzaba nobe i-athikili yeliphephabhuku</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: njengemingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhwiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola).</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhwiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejullie</li> <li>Urmoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalomibiko</b></p> <p>Umbiko/i-athikili yeliphephabhuku</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu tetheksthi</li> <li>Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Irejista nesitayela</li> <li>Singeniso nesiphetfo</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala umbiko/i-athikili yeliphephabhuku lephatselele nesibonwa lesitsintsa imiva</b></p> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b>./Tentakutsi/Tibabato</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p>umusho locondzile; sikhatsi sanyalo; sikhatsi lesengcile, siphawulo nesandziso; kukhetsa luhlangotsi; kugceka; inkholelo lengasilo liciniso/ inkholelolite</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>taga; kusimongcondvo; umcondvo losobala; umcondvo lojullie, inshokutsi lesobala nalebhacile</p> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala:</b></p> <p>khefana; ngci; bokhulunyiwe; mababata; i-aphostrofi; i- eliphisi</p>



EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
9-10	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b>  <b>Temlomo: inthavyu/ kugwalisa umbiko wembutohlohlo/ ingcoco yelicembu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cwanninga ngesihloko</li> <li>Hlembisa tinsita ngalokubumbene, utisekele ngetibonelo</li> <li>Tfola silulumagama lesifanele, lulwimi netimiso</li> <li>Lungiselela singeniso nesiphetho lesi-hako</li> </ul> <p><b>Kulalelela kuvisisa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kurekhoda imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako ngekubhala emanotsi</li> <li>Kwabelana ngemicondvo nalokwake kwavelela emphilweni bakhombe kuvisisa imicondvo</li> <li>Tfola emasu ekuphococelela/ekuhunga</li> <li>Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Funda umbiko welucwaningo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timpawu tembiko letibalulekile</li> <li>Sakhiwo</li> <li>Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timpawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola).</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timpawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>Urmoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalomibiko, sib. Umbiko welucwaningo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhloso, licembu lelihlosiwe nesakhiwo</li> <li>Timiso tendzima</li> <li>Tihlanganisi kute kube nelibumbano</li> <li>Sebentisa tinhlobo lethlukene temisho, budze netakhiwo</li> <li>Sitayela lesihlelekile</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweitfula</li> </ul> <p>Bhala umbiko welucwaningo</p>	<p><b>Lizinga lemagama:</b> Tento</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b> sitatimende; sakhi semusho; sikhatshi sanyalo nesikhatsi lesengcile; kukhatsa luhlangotsi; kugceka, inkholelo lengasilo liciniso/inkholelo-lite</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, kusimongcondvo; inshokutsi lecondzile; inshokutsi lebhacile</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti</b></p>
<b>IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YE-1</b>				
	<b>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</b>	<b>UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA</b>	<b>UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 1</b>	
	Ingcoco yelicembu/inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa/ingcoco yesigungu	Indzaba lelandzisako/leveta likamuva lembhali Umbiko ngeliphaphandzaba/i-athikili	Lulwimi nesivisiso	

LIBANGA 8 ITHEMU 2 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWEFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
1-2	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lalela ticondziso/tinkhombandlela</li> <li>Tsatsa emanotisi</li> <li>Phendvula imibuto-</li> </ul> <p>Tinhlobo letehlukene tetekuchumana ngetemlomo sib. kwefula tindzaba letingakalungiselelelwa/inkhulumo</p> <p><b>Kunika tinkhombandlela:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu tembhalo</li> <li>Lulwimi netimiso</li> <li>Lulwimi lwemtimba</li> </ul>	<p><b>Funda ematheksthini laticukatsilwathi lanetibonwa, sib. emabalave, timphawu, tikali.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo</li> <li>Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Timphawu</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisia itheksthini)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthini)</li> <li>Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/umfanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingciki nemiayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza/kwehlwaya ematheksthini latibonwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekuffola lwati</li> <li>Kufundzisisa</li> <li>Kwenta siphetho ngelwathi lolunikeziwe</li> <li>Yenta sifinyeto (sebentisa emabalavengcondvo)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthini emibhalombiko sib. Tinkhombandlela/ticondziso.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>Hlembisa lokucuketfwe (libalavengcondvo)</li> <li>Umcondvo lobalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>Timiso tendzima</li> <li>Kufufuka lokuhlelekile kweitianza lokukhomba kubumbana</li> <li>Tihlanganisi letiletsa kubumbana</li> <li>Timiso telulwimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweffula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala itheksthini yeticondziso</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <p>Siphawulo: kucatsanisa, tikhuliso; emabitomvama nemabitongco; tihlanganisi</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b> imisho lethihloko; titatimende; tikhatsi tesento; titatimende letimcoka naletisekelako; imisho lecondzile nemisho lemagalagala.</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>bomcondvofana; bomcondvophika; ngekwesimogcondvo;</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b></p> <p>Emaphethini elupelo: ngci, khefana</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDTZA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p>3-4</p>	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b>  <b>Tingcoco tesigungu/tephaneli</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nika tindzima lebatatidlala</li> <li>• Tikhulumi tinikana ematfuba</li> <li>• Chaza imibono kute ufike esivumelwaneni</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lolungilo, sitayela nerejista</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhulumomphikiswano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nika tindzima lebatatidlala</li> <li>• Fundza timiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Tikhulumi tinikana ematfuba</li> <li>• Chaza imibono kute ufike esivumelwaneni</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lolungilo, sitayela nerejista</li> <li>• Tetayete</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo njengesigungu lesirekhodiwe samabonakudze/semsakato/sekulingisa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Sakhiwo</li> <li>• Balingisi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/umfanekisomcondvo, imvumeiawano, sigci</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nembiko</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala inkhulumomphendvulwano</b>  <b>Timiso tendzima</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhiwo</li> <li>• Imisho yesingeniso</li> <li>• Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>• Kuhleleka nekuchumana</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama netimphawu tekubhala</li> <li>• Timiso telulwimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Kugcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweitfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala inkhulumomphendvulwano</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b>  Tindlela tesento</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• sikhatsi sanyalo; sikhatsi lesengcile; kusebentisa lulwimi loluvusa imiva naloluhungako; takhi temusho; kuphika; indlela yokubuta</li> </ul> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• umcondvo losobala; bomcondvofana; bomcondvophika; bomabitwafanana</li> </ul> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Imitsetfo netimiso telupelomagama</li> </ul>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
3-4		<p><b>Kufunda/kwehlwayela kuvisisa (sebentisa lokubhaliwe ne/nobe ematheksthi latibonwa njengemakhathuni/emapheshana</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfofa lokutsite</li> <li>• Kufundzisa</li> <li>• Kwenta tiphetfo ngekusebentisa lwati lolunikeziwe (balingisi, simonhlalo, simondzawo, umlayeto)</li> <li>• Sebenta ngenshokutsi yemagama langakataye leki ngekusebentisa likhono lekuhlahlela emagama</li> <li>• Lulwimi loluvusa imiva</li> </ul>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
5-6	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inchobo yekulalela</li> <li>• Kuphendvula ngekubhala</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhumoluhlo/Inthavyu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fundzisa timphawu netimiso</li> <li>• Enta luhlelo nelucwango</li> <li>• Khetisa sitayela, irejista nesilulumagama</li> <li>• Kuniketana ematfuba</li> <li>• Emasu ekuphokelela</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yetemibhalo njengemdialo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi njengemlingisi, umnyakato, inkhulumomphendvulwano, sakhawo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchobo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundvwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhawo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/umfanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci</li> <li>• Sakhawo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nembiko</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa: Inkhumoluhlo/Inthavyu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanalata nekufundza ukhe ekhulu ngenhloso yekuffola lwati</li> <li>• Kufundzisa</li> <li>• Kuombela</li> <li>• Sebenta ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayekeleki nemifanekiso ngekusebentisa ilkhono lekuhlahlela emagama</li> <li>• Emaphuzu nembono</li> <li>• Luvo lwembhali</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lebhacile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko sib. Ema-inthavyu labhaliwe.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhawo netimphawu letifanele</li> <li>• Hlembisa lokucuketfwe (libalavengcondvo)</li> <li>• Imibono lemcola nalesekelako</li> <li>• Timiso tendzima</li> <li>• Kutfufuka lokuhlelekile kwetitanza lokukhomba kubumbana</li> <li>• Thianganisi nekubumbana kwetitanza</li> <li>• Timiso telulwimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Kugcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweffula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala Inkhumoluhlo/Inthavyu</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b> Sandziso sendzawo</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b> kuhleleka kahle kwemagama; tindlela tekubuta; inhlonipho; takhi temusho; umoya wenkondlo; liphimbo</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> umcondvo lojulile; umcondvo losobala; kusimongcondvo; siphukuto</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b> tifinyeto; bomabuta; mababata; ngci; khafana</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
7-8	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b>  <b>Kulalela kuvisisa (itheksti lengemaciniso sib. I-athikili yeliphaphandzaba)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lalela kuvisisa</li> <li>Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>Phendvula imibuto-</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingcoco yelicemba:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nika tindzima lebatatidlala</li> <li>Tikhulumi tinikana ematfuba</li> <li>Chaza imibono kute ufike esivumelwaneni</li> <li>Sebentisa lulwimi lolungilo, sitayela nerejista</li> </ul>	<p><b>itheksti yetemibhalo njengenoveli yelusha/indzaba lemfisha</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu lelibalulekile tetheksti njengemlingisi, umnyakato, inkhulumomphendvulwano, sakhiwo, ludweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksti)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksti)</li> <li>Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu lelibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/umfanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>Lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingcikitsi nembiko</li> </ul> <p><b>Emasu ekufundzela kuvisisa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhloso nelicemba lelinosiwe</li> <li>Kwenta siphetho ngelwati loluniketiwe</li> <li>Nika imibono yakho</li> <li>Yehlukanisa emkhatsini wemaphuzu nemibono</li> <li>Inshokutsi lecondzile nalebhacile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala sihlatiwa sendzaba/senoveli</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo setheksti</li> <li>Timphawu netimiso</li> <li>Kukhetsa emagama lekungwiwo</li> <li>Irejista</li> <li>Tetsamelliwati</li> <li>Liphimbo</li> </ul> <p><b>Kugcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphuutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b> Ticalo netijobelelo</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b> takhi temusho; tinhlobo temisho; tikhatsi tesento; sitatimende; inhlonipho; taga</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika; bomabitwafanana; emagama ladidako</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b> Ema-akhronimi</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<b>IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YESI-2</b>				
9-10	<b>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</b>	<b>UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA</b>	<b>UMSEBENTI 3: LUHLOLO LWASEMKHATSINI WEMNYAKA</b>	
	Kulalelela kuvisisa/tinkhombandlela/tingcoco tesigungu/tephaneli	Inkhulumoluhlolo/l-inthavyu/itheksthi leneticondziso/sihlatiywa sendzaba	Liphepha 1: Temlomo Liphepha 2: Kubhala Liphepha 3: Sivisiso, kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi netemibhalo	

LIBANGA 8 ITHEMU 3 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
1-2	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa (sebentisa inkhulumomphendvulwano lecoshiwe)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lalela inkhulumomphendvulwano</li> <li>Tsatsa emanotsi           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lulwimi nemitsetfo</li> <li>Liphimbo</li> <li>Umoya</li> <li>Singeniso nesiphetfo</li> </ul> </li> <li>Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingcoco yelicembu/ inkhulumomphendvulwano:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nika tindzima lebatatidlala</li> <li>Tikhulumi tinikana ematfuba</li> <li>Chaza imibono kute ufike esivumelwaneni</li> <li>Sebentisa lulwimi lolungilo, sitayela neregista</li> <li>Yetfula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo njengemdlo wasesiteji/Umdlalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: njengebalingisi, nekuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakihiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitso.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokufundza:</b></p> <p>Emasu angembi kwekufundza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Timphawu tetheksthi</b> – tihloko, imibhalothumusho, imidvwebo</li> <li><b>Tincenye tencwadzi</b> – likhasi lesihloko, lokucuketfwe, tahluko, luhlu lwemagama lachazwako, i-indeksi, aphendiksi, lwati lolungetiwe lolubhalwe ekugcineni kwelikhasi, njll.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakihiwo sangekhatso senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>Sakihiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza, lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingcikitso nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Emasu ekufundzela kuvisisa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhloso nelicembu lelihlosiwe</li> <li>Kwenta siphetfo ngelwati loluniketive</li> <li>Nika umbono wakho</li> <li>Yehlukanisa emkhatsini kwemaphuzu nemibono</li> <li>Inshokutsi lecondzile nalebhacile</li> </ul>	<p>Itheksthi yemibhalombiko lomudze, sib.Inkhulumomphendvulwano/ sihlaliywa</p> <p><b>Timiso tendzima</b></p> <p>Sakihiwo lesifanele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhloso nelicembu lelihlosiwe</li> <li>Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile</li> <li>Sebentisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekubumbana</li> <li>Sebentisa tihlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphuisa nekwetfula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b> siphawulo: kucatsanisa, Sikhuliso; mabitomvama nemabitongco</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p>sikhatsi sanyalo; tindlela tekubuta; sitatimende;</p> <p>Tinsita tekwenta inkhulumomphendvulwano ichubeke; inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko; sikhatsi lesengcile</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> bomcondvophika; bomcondvofana; emagama ladidako kusimongcondvo; umcondvo losobala</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b> Emaphethini elupelomagama; ngci, khafana, bokhulunyawe</p>



EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
<p>3-4</p>	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b>  <b>Kulalela kuvisisa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lalela incwadzi leya kubetindzaba</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>- Irejista</li> <li>- Timiso</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Kwabelana ngemanotsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingcoco yelicembu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhlanganisa naloko lokwake kwamehla emphiliweni yakhe</li> <li>• Usebentisa lwati lolufolakala kutheksthi kuphendvula imibuto</li> <li>• Uocca ngetekuhlala, tekutiphatasa nemagugu emasiko kutheksthi</li> <li>• Ubamba lichaza etingcocweni telicembu             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kumikana ematfuba</li> <li>- Ugcila esihlokweni</li> <li>- Ubuta imibuto</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Funda iphephandzaba/i-athikili yeliphephandzaba lephatselene netindzaba letisematseni/netindzaba tekunhlalisana</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhiwo</li> <li>• Timphawu tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Liphimbo</li> <li>• Kulandzelanisa</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangekhatasi senkondlo, tinongo tenkulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>NOBE</b></p> <p><b>Inkhundla yinye yemdlalo</b>          Sebentisa lokungenani</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Siviso sinye lesibuya kumabhukutifundvo</li> <li>• Itheksthi yinye yetemibhalo</li> <li>• Chaza sakhiwo sendzaba, sakhiwana, kuveitwa kwebalingisi, ludvweshu nekuphendvula ngekwenza samdlalo</li> <li>• Kutfola tingcikitsi, umoya neliphimbo lemdlalo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yemibhalombiko: incwadzi leya kubetindzaba</b>  <b>Timiso tendzima</b></p> <p>Sakhiwo lesifanele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inhloso</li> <li>• Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako nelicembu lelihlosiwe</li> <li>• Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile</li> <li>• Sebentisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekubumbana</li> <li>• Sebentisa timhlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlala</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala incwadzi iye kubetindzaba</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b>          Tandziso tesimo, tendzawo, bondzaweni</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b></p> <p>Imisho lecondzile; imisho lemagalagala; takhi temusho; kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi loluvusa imiva naloluhungako; liphuzu nembono; kukhetisa luhlangotsi, kugceka, inkholelo lengasilo liciniso/inkholelolite</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b>          bomcondvofana; mabitwafanana; emagama ladidako</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama;</b>          emaphethini elupelomagama; khefana; ngci; l- eliphsisi</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
5-6	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b>  <b>Inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emakhono ekukhuluma emmangweni</li> <li>• Kuhlala, kucwaninga nekuhlelembisa</li> <li>• Kweffula: liphimbo, kuvakala kwelivi, imphimiso, kuhlanguana ngemehtlo, kunyakata, kunonga inkhulumo</li> <li>• Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi: silulumagama</li> <li>• Sitayela nerejista</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tetayete lamakhono langenhla</li> <li>• Phawula ngenkhulumo yalowo nalowo</li> <li>• Lalela inkhulumo yelilunga lemmango lelibalulekile</li> <li>• Phawula ngalengkulumo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yetembhalo lenjengenoveli yalabasha/indzaba lemfisha/umdlalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi yetemibhalo: njengebalingisi, iminyakato, inkhulumphenduvulwano, sakhiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitisi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza</li> <li>• Iubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitisi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza/Kuhlaliyela sivisiso (sebentisa itheksthi lebhaliwe nobe lesibonwa njengemakhathuni/emapheshana</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfole lwati</li> <li>• Kufundzisa</li> <li>• Kwenta tiphetfo ngelwati lolunikeziwe (balingisi, simonhlalo, simondzawo, umlayeto)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yemibhalombiko: incwadzi yemtsetfo/incwadzi yebungani</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>• Inhloso</li> <li>• Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>• Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile</li> <li>• Sebentisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekubumbana</li> <li>• Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlala</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphuisa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala incwadzi</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama</b>  Tiphawulo; tandziso; tiffinieto; umsuka, ticalo netijobelelelo</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b>  imisho lecondzile; Imisho lemagalagala; sikhatsi lesengcile lesichubekako; sikhatsi lesitako; sakhhi semusho; kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi loluvusa imiva nelulwimi loluhungako; liphuzu nembono; kukhetsa luhlangotsi, kugceka, inkholelo lengasilo liciniso/ inkholelilite</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b>  imitsetfo netimiso telupelomagama</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDTZA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
5-6		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yenta siphetho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayekeki ngekusebenisa emakhono ekuhlalela emagama</li> <li>• Lulwimi loluvusa imiva</li> </ul>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
7-8	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b>  <b>Kulalela kuffola lwati</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lalela itheksthi yelwati</li> <li>• Lalela setfulo, kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi, sivinini nekuvakala kwelivi</li> <li>• Lalela kulandzelana kwetigameko</li> <li>• Cocisana natsanga</li> </ul> <p><b>Kucoca indzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Khetisa indzaba</li> <li>• Hlela ubuye wente lucwangingo</li> <li>• Khetisa sitayela, irejista nesilulumagama</li> <li>• Yetfula indzaba</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yetembhalo lenjengendzaba lemfisha, inoveli</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi yetembhalo: njengebalingsi, iminyakato, inkhulumomphendulwano, sakhawo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola).</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhawo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhawo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza</li> <li>• Iubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa: (itheksthi leffolakala emibhalweni lephakanyisiwe)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata, kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfole lwati, kwakha sitfombe sengcondvo</li> <li>• Kufundzisa</li> <li>• Kweta siphefo ngelwati lolunikeziwe</li> <li>• Inshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Umbono wembhali</li> <li>• Liphuzu nembono</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lebhacile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala itheksthi yetembhalo: indzaba lemfisha</b></p> <p>Sakhawo lesifanele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inhloso</li> <li>• Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>• Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile</li> <li>• Sebensisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekubumbana</li> <li>• Sebensisa tinhlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphuisa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Camba indzaba yakho ulandzele inchubo leniketive</b></p> <p>Indzaba lephuma embili leshicilelwe/ lefundwe eklasini</p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b> emabito mvama nemabifongco. bondzaweni</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b> tikhatshi tesento; imisho; taga netisho; imishwana yesiphawulo nesibaluli;</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> bomcondvofana; bomcondvophika; mabitwafanana;</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b> emaphethini elupelomagama; secamagama, tiffinieto</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
<p>9-10</p>	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b>  <b>Lalela itheksthi lefundywe</b>  <b>ngekuphimsela endzabeni lemfisha</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kudlalwa itheksthi lerekhodiwe</li> <li>• Bafundzi bavetelwa emakhino ekufundza lafanele</li> <li>• Kusejentsiswa kwetimpahawu tekubhala etheksthini lefundziwe</li> <li>• Singeniso nesiphetho</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngekuphimsela lokulungiselelwe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Khetisa itheksthi yekufundza ngekuphimsela</li> <li>• Sebentisa emakhono ekufundza lafanele njengeliphimbo, kuvakala, sivinini, kuvakala kwelivi, imphimiso, kufundza ngekushela</li> <li>• Tetayete</li> <li>• Fundza itheksthi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Fundza itheksthi yetemibhalo njengendzaba lemfisha/inoveli</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu tetheksthi yetemibhalo: njenge, sendlalelo, sikhatsi, simondzawo, umlandzi,</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, invumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza</li> <li>• lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza/Kuhlaliyela kuvisisa (sebentisa itheksthi lebhaliwe nobe lesibonwa njengemakhathuni/emapheshana</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfofolwa lwati</li> <li>• Kufundzisa</li> <li>• Kwenta tiphefo ngelwati lolunikeziwe (balingisi, simonhlalo, simondzawo, umlayeto)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala indzaba: indzaba lenhlangotsimbili/indzaba lechazako</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukhetisa emagama</li> <li>• Liphimbo lakhe nesitayela</li> <li>• Inchazelo lecacile</li> <li>• Liphimbo</li> <li>• Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>• Emabalavengcondvo ekuhlelembisa umcondvo lobumbene</li> <li>• Yetfula indzaba kute ihloawe</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala indzaba ulandzele indlelanchubo yekubhala</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b>  Emabitomvama nemabito lalukhuni, bondzaweni</p> <p><b>Lizinga lemisho:</b>  indzima lesingeniso; indzima lechazako, indzima lesiphetho; takhi temusho; tinhlobo temisho</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b>  bomcondvofana; bomcondvophika; mabitwafanana;</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b>  emaphethini elupelomagama; timphawu tekubhala letihlukene</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
9-10		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yenta siphetho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebenisa emakhono ekuhlahlela emagama</li> <li>Lulwimi loluvusa imiva</li> </ul>		
<b>IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YESI-3</b>				
<b>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</b>		<b>UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA</b>		
Kufunda lokulungiselelewe/inkhulumomphendvulwano/inkhulumo lelungiselelewe/fengakalungiselelewa/kucoca indzaba		Indzaba lechazako/indzaba lenhlangotsi lunye Incwadzi yebungani/inkhulumomphendvulwano		
		<b>UMSEBENTI 3: SIVINYO 1</b>		
		Siviso nekusefentiswa kwelulwimi		

LIBANGA 8 ITHEMU 4 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
1-2	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa (njengekulalela itheksthi lebhaliwe/ yetimviwabukelwa.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tfole imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>Bhala emanotsi</li> <li>Kwabelana ngemicondvo nalekwake kwavelela emphilweni bakhombe kuvisisa imicondvo lejulille</li> <li>Tfole emasu ekuphocoela/kuhhunga lapho kuhambelana khona.</li> <li>Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kucocisana: Ingcogco lephatsetlene ne-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ yeliphephabhuku.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nika tindzima lebatatidala</li> <li>Tikhulumi tinikana ematfuba</li> <li>Chaza imibono kute ufike esivumelwaneni</li> <li>Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele, sitayela nerejista</li> </ul>	<p><b>Funda i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ yeliphephabhuku</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo</li> <li>Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Timphawu tetheksthi</li> <li>Kulandzelana</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/ imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, titanza,</li> <li>lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejulille</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingcikitsi nembiko</li> </ul>	<p>itheksthi yemhalombiko lomudze sib. I-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ yeliphephabhuku.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>Inhloso</li> <li>Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile</li> <li>Sebentisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekubumbana</li> <li>Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Kugcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweitfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ yeliphephabhuku</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b> Bunye nebunyenti; bulili; tinciphiso</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b> Inkhulumongo nenkhulumombiko; tindlela tekubuta; liphuzu nembono; takhi temusho; imisho; kungavisiseki; liphimbo; indlela lesalibito</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> bomcondvofana; bomcondvophika; inhlonipho; bomabithwafanana; inshokutsi nenshokutsi lebhacile</p> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala nelupelomagama:</b> bokhulunyawe; emaphethini elupelomagama</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
1-2		<p>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuffola lwati ngekusebentisa (ematheksthi labhalawe/ematheksthi latibonwa/ ematheksthi etinhlobo letehlukene tetinsita)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundzisisa</li> <li>• Kwenta siphethfo ngelwati lolunikekiwe</li> <li>• Combela</li> <li>• Kwakha siifombe engcondvweni</li> <li>• Inshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Liphuzu nembono</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala sifinyeto</b></p>		



EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
<p>3-4</p>	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b>  <b>Inkhulumomphikiswano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nika tindzima lebatatidlala</li> <li>• Fundza timiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Tikhulumi tinikana ematfuba</li> <li>• Chaza imibono ubuye ufike esivumelwaneni</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele, sitayela nerejista</li> <li>• Tetayete</li> </ul> <p><b>Tingcoco telicembu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nika tindzima lebatatidlala</li> <li>• Tikhulumi tinikana ematfuba</li> <li>• Chaza imibono kute ufike esivumelwaneni</li> <li>• Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele, sitayela nerejista</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yetemibhalo njengenoveili/ indzaba lemfisha/umdlalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi njengemlingisi, umnyakato, inkhulumomphendulwano, sakhawo, ludweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhawo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/ imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci</li> <li>• Sakhawo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nembiko</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza sivisiso: (i-theksthi lesuka emabhukwinitifundvo)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanalata, kufundza ukhe etulu kute utfole lwati nekwakha siifombe engcondvweni</li> <li>• Kufundzisisa</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetho ngelwati loluniketive</li> <li>• Inshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Luvo lwembhali</li> <li>• Emaphuzu nembono</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala indzima nobe sifinyeto ngemaphuzu</b></p>	<p><b>Bhala itheksthi yembhalombiko: kubhalwa kwedayari</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhawo lesifanele</li> <li>• Inhloso</li> <li>• Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>• Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile</li> <li>• Sebentisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekubumbana</li> <li>• Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangekakhawo</li> </ul> <p><b>Kugcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhiaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala idayari</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b>          Tabito – selucobo nesibaluli          Tindlela tesento: leyamile, lephocako, lecondzile, yesimo, lesalibito</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b>          Tikhatsi tesento; tinhlobo temisho; inkhulumo; takhi temusho; inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko; tindlela tekubuta; iphuzu nembono; kungaviseki; iphimbo; indlela lesalibito</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b>          Inshokutsi lesobala nalejulile</p> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala nelupelomagama:</b> emaphethini elupelomagama; timphawu tekubhala</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
5-6	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Lalela itheksthi lefundvwe ngekuphimisela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kudlalwa kwetheksthi lerekhodiwe</li> <li>• Bafundzi bakhonjiswa emakhono lafanele ekufundza</li> <li>• Kusejentiswa kwetiphumuti etheksthini lefundziwe</li> <li>• Kuvula nekuvala</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhulumomphendvulwano lephatsele ne theksthi lefundvwe ngekuphimisela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Khetsa sinloko</li> <li>• Buyeketa timiso</li> <li>• Tinsita letenta kutsi inkhulumomphendvulwano ichubekele embili</li> <li>• Titanza tetikhulumi</li> <li>• Singeniso nesiphetho</li> <li>• Tetayete</li> <li>• Setfulo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yetemibhalo njengemdialo Inchobo yokufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundvwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, kucatsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nembiko</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza siviso sib. (Inkhulumomphendvulwano)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inhloso, licembu lelihlosiwe, simongcondvo</li> <li>• Chaza ingcikitsi/umlayeto</li> <li>• Yenta sipetho ngelwati lolunikeziwe</li> <li>• Nika imibono yakho</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lecondzile nalebhacile</li> <li>• Sendlalelolwati sepolitiki yetekuhlalisana nemasiko etheksthi nembhali</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yemhalombiko sib. Umbiko wentsatseli</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>• Inhloso</li> <li>• Kutsatsa luhlangotsi nekugceka</li> <li>• Kuhhunga</li> <li>• Inkholelo lengasilo liciniso/inkholelote</li> <li>• Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>• Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile</li> <li>• Sebensisa tihlanganisi kufe kube nekubumbeka</li> <li>• Sebensisa tihlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Kugcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala umbiko wentsatseli ulandzela indlelanchubo yenchubo yokubhala</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <p>Sibaluli; bunye nebunyenti</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b></p> <p>Indlelanchubo; catsanisa/nika umehluko,</p> <p>Indzima lechazako; titanza tesingeniso nesiphetho; imisho; inkhulumo; liphimbo; kutsatsa luhlangotsi nekugceka</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika</p> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala nelupetomagama:</b></p> <p>bokhuluniwe; emaphethini elupelomagama; timphawu tekubhala</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDTZA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI
7-8	<p><b>Lungiselela luhlolo Kukhuluma:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inkhulumo lungiselelewe/ inkhulumomphikiswano/ Inkhulumoluhlolo/I-inthavyu/ inkhulumiswano</li> <li>Kufundza lokulungiselelewe</li> <li>Kufundza lokungakalungiselelewa</li> </ul> <p><b>Kulalela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kulalelela kuvisisa</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lungiselela luhlolo Kufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundzela kuvisisa</li> <li>Sifinyeto</li> <li>Temibhalo:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inoveli/tindzaba letimfisha/ temdzabu</li> <li>Umdlalo/emafilimu</li> <li>Tinkondlo</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Lungiselela luhlolo Kubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tindzaba/ema-eseyi</li> <li>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko lemidze</li> <li>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko lemifisha</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <p>kubuyeketa</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b></p> <p>kubuyeketa</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>kubuyeketa</p> <p><b>Timphawu tekubhala nelupelomagama:</b></p> <p>kubuyeketa</p>
<b>UMSEBENTILUHLOLO LOHLELEKILE NELUHLOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA LWETHEMU YESI-4</b>				
9-10	<p>Inkhulumomphikiswano/Inkhulumphendvulwano/Inkhulumiswano/ingcogco yemacambu</p>	<p><b>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</b></p>	<p><b>UMSEBENTI 2: LUHLOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA</b></p> <p>Liphapha 1: Temlomo</p> <p>Liphapha 2: Siviso, kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi netemibhalo (2 ema-awa)</p> <p>Liphapha 3: Kubhalala (1 li-awa)</p>	

LIBANGA 9 THEMU 1 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
1-2	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b> Ingcogco yelicembu/ inkhulumiswano:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lalela lokutsite/bukela sikhangisi ubuye ucoce</li> <li>Liphimbo</li> <li>Siviniini</li> <li>Sebentisa lulwimi loluvusa imiva naloluhungako</li> <li>Isayizi yefonti</li> <li>Lulwimi lwemtimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Kulalela Sivisiso:</b> <b>Sikhangisi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kurekhoda umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako ngekubhala emanotsi</li> <li>Kwabelana imibono nelwati labanalo babuye bakhombe kuvisisa nelwati.</li> <li>Tfola emasu ekuhhunga/ekuphoocelela</li> <li>Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kufundza/kwehwayela kuvisisa (ematheksthi etibonwa njenge sikhangisi/iphosta/emakhathuni/emapheshana)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>Kufundza ngekukha etulu kute utfole lwati lolutsite</li> <li>Kufundzisisa</li> <li>Kwenta siphefho ngelwati lolunikefiwe (balingisi, simonhlalo, simondzawo, umlayeto)</li> <li>Kwenta siphefho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki kusejantiswa kwemakhono ekuhlahlela emagama</li> <li>Lulwimi loluvusa imiva</li> <li>Lulwimi lwemtimba</li> <li>Sebentisa tiphumuti nefonti</li> <li>Ngembi kwekufundza</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko: Sikhangisi/iphosta</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>Inhloso</li> <li>Timphawu tematheksthi</li> <li>Kusejantiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Irejista</li> </ul> <p><b>Kugcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala sikhangisi/iphosta</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lupelomagama nemaphethini ekupela</li> <li>Tifinyeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Takhi temisho, emabito, tiphawulo, tabito.</li> <li>Sivumelwano</li> <li>Tikhatsi sesento lesicondzile</li> </ul> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
1-2		<p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo lanjenge noveli yelusha/tindzaba letimfisha/ umdlalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (Ngenisa itheksthi</li> <li>- Tifolele ngetimphawu temibhalo letinjengehloko tetincwadzi, imifanekiso, isayizi yefonti, luhlobo lwefonti,</li> <li>- Kutifolela tincenye tencwadzi, letinjenge lingephandle lencwadzi, ikhasi lesihloko, i-indeksi, tahluko, luhla lwemagama.</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hloa)</li> </ul> <p><b>Emasu ekufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekuffola lwati</li> <li>• Kufundzisisa</li> <li>• Kufinyeta</li> <li>• Kwakha umfanekiso engcondvweni</li> <li>• Kucabangela inshokutsi netiphetho</li> </ul>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
<p>3-4</p>	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b>  <b>Kulalela itheksthi lefundwako</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tfola ubuye uphawule ngaloku: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Kusejentsiswa kweliphimbo</li> <li>- Kusebentisa buviyoyiyo nesivinini</li> <li>- Tiphumuti ekufundzeni</li> <li>- Singeniso nesiphetho</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Coca ngaletimphawu letingetulu</li> </ul> <p><b>Kulungiselela kufundza ngekuphimsela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sebentisa emakhono lafanele ekukhuluma lanjengeliphimbo, kuvakala, sivinini, kuphimsa, ngalokushelalako</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Bafundzi bakhetsa itheksthi yabo yekufundza babuye bayetfule eklasini.</b></li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yetemibhalo lenjengenoveli yelusha/tindzaba letimfisha/umdlalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kucoca ngetimphawu letibalulekile letivamile letifana nemiingisi, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, sakhiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitisi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (Ngenisa itheksthi/Combela tigameko) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sendlalelo/simonhlalo</li> <li>- Kuhlanganisa imicondvo ngengcikitisi</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Emva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejullie</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitisi nemlayeto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala incwadzi yekubonga lusito/ seluleko letitfoliwe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>• Inhloso</li> <li>• Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>• Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Irejista</li> <li>• Kulandzelana lokuhlelekile kwemisho</li> <li>• Sebentisa tihlanganisi kucinisekisa kubumbana</li> <li>• Sebentisa tinhlabo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhiaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala incwadzi yekubonga lusito/ teluleko letitfoliwe</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lupelomagama nemagama, emaphethini elupelomagama</li> <li>• Tifinyeto, ema-akhronimi</li> <li>• Sicu, sicalo nesijobelelo, emagama lalukhuni nalalula</li> </ul> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Libito, siphawulo, netabito</li> <li>• Tiphumuti</li> <li>• Tikhatsi tesento, inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko, takhi temisho, sivumelwano</li> </ul> <p><b>Kusejentsiswa kwekujula kwelulwimi:</b>  Tisho netaga; inhlonipho</p> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo</b></p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
3-4		<p><b>Kufundza/Kwehlwaya tibonwa/tinhlobo letehlukene tetinsita tematheksthi (emasu)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekuffola lwati</li> <li>• Lulwimi lwemtimba</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetfo ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayelekile kanye nemifanekiso (emakhathuni) ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlahlela emagama</li> <li>• Kucacisa</li> <li>• Kucombela</li> </ul>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
5-6	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <p>Kulalela inkhulumiswano yelucingo/ inkhulumomphendvulwano emkhatsini wesisebenti sasesikhungwini setingcingo nelikhasimende ngalokuphatselelene nekungavumelani ngenkontileka (sivumelwano)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Liphimbo</li> <li>Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Irejista</li> <li>Timiso</li> </ul> <p>Lingisa sivumelwano semlomo emkhatsini wemtsengisi nemsengi nekungavumelani emva kwekungahambi kahle kwesivumelwano semlomo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Liphimbo</li> <li>Lulwimi lwemtimba</li> <li>Kufaneleka</li> </ul> <p><b>Setfulo</b></p>	<p>Funda inkontileka emkhatsini wemtsengisi nemsengi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo</li> <li>Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Lokucuketfwe yinkontileka</li> <li>Kubaluleka kwekusayina</li> <li>Tinyatselo letitsatfawako nangabe kukhona kungavumelani</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>Lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Fundza/hlwaya inkontileka kute uvise (emasu)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>Kufundza ngekukha etulu kutfo lwati lolutsite</li> <li>Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Lokucuketfwe yinkontileka sib. Imibhalo lemincane, kungavumelani, budze besikhatsi senkontileka.</li> <li>Kwenta siphetfo ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayelekile ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlahlela emagama</li> </ul>	<p>Itheksthi yembhalombiko: bhala umbiko mayelana nalokutfoliwe ngekungavumelani emkhatsini wemtsengisi nemsengi.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>Inhloso</li> <li>Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Irejista</li> <li>Kulandzelana lokuhlelekile kwemisho</li> <li>Sebentisa tihlanganisi kucinisekisa kubumbana</li> <li>Sebentisa tihlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala umbiko ulandzela indlelanchubo yekubhala</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b> tihlanganisi</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b> Takhi temusho; tihlobo temisho; inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko; tihlobo temibuto; liphimbo</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> Tisho netaga</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b> Emaphethini elupelomagama; tifynyeto – luhlavu ngalunye lwekucala lwelegama, akhronimi</p> <p><b>Silulumagama lesikusimongcondvo:</b> Lulwimi lwetinkontileka nemadokhumenti lasemtsetfweni.</p>



EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
<p>7-8</p>	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma Kulalela siviso (inkhulumomphendvulwano)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulalela inkhulumomphendvulwano</li> <li>• Kutsatsa emanotsi                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Lulwimi nemfutfo</li> <li>- Liphimbo</li> <li>- Umoya</li> <li>- Singeniso nesiphetho</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Kuphendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Temlomo: inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa</b></p> <p>Khetsa sishioko lesifanele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hlelebisa lwati ngalokubumbene</li> <li>• Tfola silulumagama lokungiso kanye netakhi telulwimi</li> <li>• Singeniso nesiphetho lesifanele</li> <li>• Sebentisa tibonwa, tinsita tetimviwabukelwa lapho kufanele khona.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yetemibhalo lenjengendzaba lemifisha, inoveli yelusha/inoveli</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile theksthithi yetemibhalo: letinjenge mingisi, tento, inkhulumomphendvulwano, sakhwiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (Ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Emva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejullile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza siviso: (kusukela kulenye itheksthi kuye kulenye itheksthi yemibhalo lephakanyisiwe)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata, kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfofolo lokutsite, kwakha sifombe engcondvwenti</li> <li>• Kufundzisa</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetho ngelwati loluniketiwe</li> <li>• Inshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Luvo lwembhali</li> <li>• Emaphuzu nembono</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lebhacile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala indzaba: Indzaba lelandzisako/lechazako/leveta lingemuva lembhali</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukhetsa emagama</li> <li>• Liphimbo nesitayela</li> <li>• Inchazelo lecacile</li> <li>• Liphimbo</li> <li>• Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>• Emabalavengcondvo ekuhlelembisa umcondvo lobumbene</li> <li>• Yetfula indzaba kute ihlolewe</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala indzaba ulandzela indlelanchubo yokubhala</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebena ngemagama:</b> Tento.</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b> Inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> Tisho netaga</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b> Emaphethini elupelomagama; emakhronimi.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
9-10	<p><b>Emasu ekukhuluma nekulalela</b>  <b>Lalela umbiko weliphephandzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhiwo</li> <li>• Timphawu</li> <li>• Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Liphimbo</li> <li>• Irejista</li> <li>• Singeniso nesiphetho</li> </ul> <p><b>Coca ngalokutfoliwe</b>  <b>Kwetfula umbiko ngemlomo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Irejista</li> <li>• Liphimbo</li> <li>• Lulwimi lwemtimba</li> <li>• Singeniso nesiphetho</li> </ul>	<p><b>Funda umbiko weliphephandzaba/ liphephabhuku</b>  <b>Emasu ekufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundzisisa</li> <li>• Timphawu tetheksthi sib. sakhiwo, umlingisi, simonhlalo, umlandzi, umoya, ingcikitsi, luvo lwemlandzi</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayelekile ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlalela emagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lecondzile nalebhacile</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (Ngenisa ifhekssthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/ imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul>	<p><b>ifhekssthi yemhalombiko lemidze:</b> njengembiko/Inkhulumoluhlolo/-inthavyu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tidingo temsebeni neluhlobo lwetheksthi</li> <li>• Sakhiwo, sitayela, luvo lwakho</li> <li>• Tetsameliwati lethlosiwe, inhloso nesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Kukhetsa emagama</li> <li>• Sakhiwo semusho, budze netinhlobo temisho</li> <li>• Timiso tetitanza</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlala</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala umbiko ulandzela indlelanchubo yekubhala</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b>  Tindlela tesento: leyamile, lephocako, lecondzile, lesaibito,  Yesimo</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b>  Imisho lecondzile; imishombici; imisho lemagalagala;  liphimbo; tikhatsi tesento;</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b>  Tisho netaga  Inshokutsi lesobala, inshokutsi lejulile, sifanankhamisa, kumuntfutisa</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b>  Emaphethini elupelomagama;  bokhulunyiwe; i-aphostrofi</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
9-10		<p><b>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisisa (sebentisa umbiko weliphephandzaba)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekuwanyalata.</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfoia lwati</li> <li>• Kufundzisa</li> <li>• Kwenta tiphetfo ngekusebentisa lwati lolufolakele (balingisi, simonhialo, simondzawo, umlayeto)</li> <li>• Sebenta ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa likhono lekuhlahlela emagama</li> <li>• Lulwimi loluvusa imiva</li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul>		
<b>IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YE-1</b>				
	<b>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</b>		<b>UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA</b>	<b>UMSEBENTI 3: SIVINYO 1</b>
	Kufundza lokulungiselelwe/inkhulumiswano		Indzaba lechazako/lelandzisako Incwadzi yebungani/sihlatiywa/ inkhulumomphendvulwano	Sivisiso nekusejentsiswa kwelulwimi

LIBANGA 9 ITHEMU 2 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
1-2	<p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa</b></p> <p><b>Lalela indzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tfola umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Irejista</li> <li>Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Sigungu/ingcoco yelicembu: Temasiko</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kunika tindzima letidalwa sikhulumu ngasinye</li> <li>Tikhulumi tinikana ematfuba</li> <li>Chaza luvo lwakho ubuye ufinyelele esivumelwaneni</li> <li>Sebentisa lulwimi lolufanele, sitayela nerejista</li> <li>Yeffula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Funda itheksthi yetemhalo, sib. Umdlalo/indzaba lemfisha/temdzabu (tinganekwane, tibongo, tinganeko njll.)</b></p> <p><b>Emasu ekufundza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundzisa</li> <li>Timphawu tetheksthi sib. Sakhwiwo, balingisi, simonhlalo, umlandzi, umoya, ingcikitsi, luvo lwemlandzi</li> <li>Kwenta siphefto ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekiso ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlalela emagama</li> <li>Takhi telulwimi nesitayela</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola).</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhwiwo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>Iubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lejullie</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalomibiko:</b></p> <p><b>Kubhala idayari/umtsetfosisekelo/inchubomgomo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhwiwo lesifanele</li> <li>Inhloso</li> <li>Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Irejista</li> <li>Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekele</li> <li>Sebentisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekubumbana</li> <li>Sebentisa tihlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhwiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala idayari/umtsetfosisekelo/inchubomgomo ube ulandzela indlelanichubo yokubhala</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b> ticu; ticalo netijobelelo; Tabito</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b> Tinhlobo temusho; Lokuvamile, Inkhulumongo/inkhulumombiko, liphimbo; tikhatsi tesento</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> Tisho netaga; inshokutsi lesobala nalejullie</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b> bokhulunywe; emaphethini ekupela; tifynyeto</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDTZA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
1-2		<p><b>FunDTza/hlwaya itheksthi kute utfole lwati: incwazi yekwabiwa kwelifa lesemTsetfweni</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundzisa nekwehlwaya</li> <li>• Inhliso yetheksthi</li> <li>• KuseTjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Balingisi ne kharikhetja</li> <li>• Sendlalelo nesimonhlalo</li> <li>• Umbiko nengcikitsi</li> <li>• Kufinyeta itheksthi</li> </ul> <p><b>Sifinyeto</b> Sakhiwo KuseTjentiswa kwelulwimi Sakhiwo</p>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
3-4	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b>  <b>Kulalela kuvisisa: Kurekhodwa kwenkhulumo yekulingisa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza emasu enchubo yekulalela</li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto ngekubhala</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza lokungakalungiselelwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kahle kwelivi, liphimbo nesivini</li> <li>• Kucikelela tiphumuti nawufundza</li> <li>• Lulwimi lwemtimba</li> <li>• Kuchumana netetsamelilwati</li> </ul>	<p><b>Fundza itheksthi, sib. Umdlalo/ indzaba lemfisha/temdzabu (tinganekwane, tinganeko, tibongo njll.)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gcila ngco etimphawini tetheksthi yetembhalo</li> <li>• Khomba kuvisisa kwekuffufuka kwesakhiwo neludvveshu, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, ingwijikhwebu, sendlalelo, simondzawo, indzima ledlalwa ngumlandzi, ingcikitsi, siphefho</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Kubhala:</b> Kuhlatiya itheksthi (itheksthi lengakalungiselelwa lefundziwe/idokhumenthari</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>• Inhloso</li> <li>• Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Irejista</li> <li>• Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile</li> <li>• Sebensisa tihlanganisi kucinisekisa kubumbana</li> <li>• Sebensisa tihlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlala</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala siliyatiwa/idokhumenthari ulandzele indlelanchubo yekubhala</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b> Tento Ticu; ticalo netijobebelelo</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b> Imisho lemagalagala; lokuvamile, Inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> Tisho netaga</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b> bokhulunyiwe; emaphethini ekupela; tiffinyeto.</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
3-4		<p><b>Fundza/hlwaya itheksthi, sib. Ema-athikili eliphaphandzaba/ema-athikili eliphaphuku kute utfole lwati ubuye uvise</b></p> <p>Emasu ekufundza:</p> <p>Sicephu sekuvisisa lesisebhukwinitifundvo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfole lwati</li> <li>• Kufundzisa.</li> <li>• Inhloso nelicembu lelihlosiwe</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetfo ngenshokutsi yemagama laniketiwe</li> <li>• Liphuzu nembono</li> <li>• Nika umbono wakho</li> <li>• Inshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki</li> <li>• Tfole lulwimi loluhungako</li> </ul> <p><b>Finyeta itheksthi</b></p>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
5-6	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <p>Lalela itheksthi yetemlomo njenge-inthavyu/inkhulumo/kucoca indzaba kute bavisise</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi ngesikhatsi sekulalela</li> <li>• Lalelisa</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingcoco yelicembu/ingcoco yesigungu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kwenta tingcoco letiphatselene netheksthi yetemlomo</li> <li>• Kunikana ematfuba</li> <li>• Timphawu letenta inkhulumo ichubekele embili</li> <li>• Timiso</li> </ul>	<p>Funda itheksthi yetemibhalo, sib. Umdlalo/indzaba temfisha/temdzabu (tinganekwane, tinganeko, tibongo njll.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gcila ngco etimphawini tetheksthi yetembhalo</li> <li>• Khomba kuvisisa kwekutfufuka kwesakhiwo neludvveshu, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, ingwijikhwebu, sendlalelo, simondzawo, indzima ledlawla ngumlandzi, ingcikitsi, siphefho</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, invumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul>	<p>Bhala itheksthi yembhalombiko: satiso, i-ajenda nemaminitsi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukhatsa emagama</li> <li>• Liphimbo nesitayela</li> <li>• Inchazelo lecacile</li> <li>• Liphimbo</li> <li>• Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>• Emabalavengcondvo ekuhlelembisa umcondvo lobumbene</li> <li>• Kwetfula indzaba kute inlolwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Bhala satiso, i-ajenda nemaminitsi ulandzele indlelancho yekubhala</p>	<p>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama: ticut; ticalo netijobebelelo; Tiphawulo; bondzaweni</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b></p> <p>Indzima lechazako, indzima lesingeniso; indzima lephetsako;</p> <p>tikhatsi tesento; sakhi semusho, tinhlombo temisho</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>Tisho netaga</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b></p> <p>Emaphethini ekupela</p>



EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDTZA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
5-6		<p><b>Kufundza/kwehlwayela kuvisisa (sebentisa itheksthi lebhaliwe na/nobe lesibonwa njenge makhathuni/ emapheshana)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu ngenhloso yekutfofa lwati</li> <li>• Kufundzisisa.</li> <li>• Kwenta tiphetfo ngelwati lolunikeziwe (balingisi, simonhlalo, simondzawo, umlayeto)</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetfo ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhlalela emagama</li> <li>• Lulwimi loluvusa imiva</li> </ul> <p><b>Buyeketa sakiwo sesifinyeto</b></p>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
7-8	<p>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</p> <p><b>Lalela sikhangisi lesicoshiwe/ sikhangisi lesisemakatweni</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Liphimbo</li> <li>• Sivinini</li> <li>• Timiso</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Kwefuula ngemlomo: Kuhlatiya sikhangisi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza tinkhomba letifana nefonti, isayizi yembhalo, kufwebula tiffombe</li> <li>• Chaza kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi ngendlela lengamukeleki</li> <li>• Chaza kutsi kweca, tifyeto nekusejentsiswa kwelulwimi kusejentsiswa njani kuhlunga tetsamelilwati letihlosiwe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Funda/hlatiya itheksthi yetibonwa sib. sikhangisi/ikhathuni/emagratu</b></p> <p>Sebentisa emasu ekufunda/ekuhlatiya wentele kuvisisa ubuye ufole lwati</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufunda ngekuranyalata nekufunda ukhe etulu kute ufole lwati</li> <li>• Kufundzisa</li> <li>• Inhloso netetsamelilwati letihlosiwe</li> <li>• Kwenta sipheffo ngelwati lolunikeziwe</li> <li>• Tfolalulwimi loluhungako</li> <li>• Kuba nemandla ekukhetha nekushiya lokuphatselele nenshokutsi yetheksthi</li> <li>• Indlela lulwimi nemifanekiso loluveta ngayo lubuye iwakhe emagugu nendlela lokucatjangwa ngayo</li> <li>• Imiphumela yekusejentsiswa kwetihlobo tefonti nesayizi, tihloko nenshokutsi yemibhalotihumusho</li> </ul> <p><b>Sifyeto:</b> Kubuyeketa</p> <p><b>Temibhalo:</b> Kubuyeketa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalomibiko lamafisha/latabonwa, sib. Kuhlatiya sikhangisi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>• Inhloso</li> <li>• Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>• Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Irejista</li> <li>• Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile</li> <li>• Sebentisa tihlanganisi kucinisekisa kubumbana</li> <li>• Sebentisa tihlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufunda ulungise emaphutsa nekweffula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala sikhangisi</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b> Emabito – emabitosimo emabito etintfo longeke watibona; emabitombici, emabito lalukhuni</p> <p>Tabito – kutenta, sibaluli,</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b> Tikhatsi tesento; titanza;</p> <p>Tivumelwano; sakhi semusho; liphimbo; inkhulumo</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> Emagama ladidako;</p> <p>bomcondvofana; bomcondvophika</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b> emaphethini elupelomagama; tifyeto</p>
<b>IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU YESI-2</b>				
9-10	<p><b>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</b></p> <p>Kufunda lokungakalungiselelwa/ingogco yesigugu/ingogco yelicembu</p>	<p><b>UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA</b></p> <p>Sihlatiywa/idokhumenthari/satiso/i-ajenda nemaminitisi</p>	<p><b>UMSEBENTI 3: LUHLOLO LWASEMKHATSINI WEMNYAKA</b></p> <p>Liphepha 1: Temlomo Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, Lulwimi (2 ema-awa) Liphepha 3: Kubhala (1 li-awa) Liphepha 4: Temibhalo (1 li-awa 30 emaminitithi)</p>	

LIBANGA 9 ITHEMU 3 LOKUCUKETFFE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
1-2	<p><b>Inkhulumomphendvulwano/ tinkhulumiswano</b></p> <p>Lalela inkhunda yetinkhulumiswano emkhatsini webantfu lababili (inkhulumomphendvulwano)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Takhi nekuffufuka kwemibono</li> <li>• Kusebentisa emakhono etinkhulumiswano kufinyelela esivumelwaneni</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingcoco lephatsetelene nekuvisisa incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Kusebentisa lulwimi loluhungako</li> <li>• Kunikana ematfuba</li> <li>• Kuvulwa kwemhlangano nekuvalwa kwawo</li> <li>• Kutsatsa tincumo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Funda incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa lefinyentiwe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Labadlala indzima</li> <li>• Lusuku</li> <li>• Lifa</li> <li>• Tindlalifa</li> <li>• Lulwimi lwedokhumenthi</li> <li>• Kusebenta kwencwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/ imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitso nemlayeto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yemibhalombiko: Bhala incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhwo lesifanele</li> <li>• Inhloso</li> <li>• Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Irejista</li> <li>• Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile</li> <li>• Sebentisa tihlanganisi kucinisekisa kubumbana</li> <li>• Sebentisa tihlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b></p> <p>Nemabito etinfto longeke watibona ngemehlo nemabitosimo</p> <p>Tiphawulo;</p> <p>Tihlanganisi</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b></p> <p>Inkhulumo; tikhatsi tesento; tihlobo temisho; tihlobo tetianza; liphimbo; imisho nemishwana.</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b></p> <p>Emagama ladidako, bomcondvomnyenti; bomabitwafanana</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b></p> <p>Emaphethini elupelo</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
1-2		<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa nemasu ekufundza: Itheksthi lesibonwa - ikhathuni</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanalata kute utfole umcondvo lobalulekile</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu kute utfole iminingwane lesekelako</li> <li>• Kuombela</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekiso</li> <li>• Kuhlatiya kute utfufukise kuvisisa</li> <li>• Kuba nemandla ekukhetisa nekushiya lokuphatselele nenshokutsi yetheksthi</li> <li>• Imiphumela yemcondvo lojulile netinsita tekubeka kahle inkhulumo ivisiseke</li> <li>• Imiphumela yemasu etibonwa</li> </ul>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
<p>3-4</p>	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b>  <b>Lalela Inkhulumoluhlolo/l-inthavyu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cacisa tianza letidlalwako</li> <li>• Kusefjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Lulwimi nemfufo</li> </ul> <p><b>Coca ngemlandvomphilo (CV) njengalesinye setidzingo tekucashwa/kwamukelwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lwati</li> <li>• Kuhambisana</li> <li>• Lokungabutwa kubo</li> <li>• Kuchumana emkhatsini wencwadzi lehambisana nencwadzicelo kanye nemlandvomphilo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Funda itheksthi yetemibhalo, sib. inoveli/inoveli yetusha/indzaba lemfisha</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gcila ngco kutimphawu tetheksthi yetemibhalo</li> <li>• Khombisa kuvisisa kwekuffufuka kwesakhiwo neludvweshu, kuvetwa kwebalingisi, ingwijikhwebu, sendlalelo, simondzawo, indzima yemlandzi, ingcikitsi, siphefho</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngemi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa (emasu)</b>                  (Sebentisa ematheksthi latibonwa nalabhaliwe)</p>	<p><b>Itheksthi yemibhalombiko:</b>  <b>Sib. incwadzi lehambisana nencwadzicelo nemlandvomphilo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tidzingo tesakhiwo, sitayela</li> <li>• Tetsameliwati leihlosiwe, inhloso nesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Kukhetsa emagama, lulwimi lolujulile, timphawu, umbala, sikhala semsebeni</li> <li>• Sakhi semusho, budze netinhlobo temisho</li> <li>• Kukheifwa kwetibonwa netincenye tesakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yekubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala incwadzi lehambisana nencwadzicelo kanye nemlandvomphilo</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b>                  Tiphawulo</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b>                  Inkhulumo; tikhatsi tesento; tindhlobo temisho; tindhlobo tetitanza; liphimbo; imisho nemishwana lekhotifile</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b>                  Bomcondvoifana;                  Bomcondvomnyenti</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b>                  Emaphethini elupelomagama</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
3-4		<p><b>Emasu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekyanyalata kute utfole umcondvo lobalulekile</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu kute utfole iminingwane lesekelako</li> <li>• Kuombela</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekiso</li> <li>• Kuba nemandla ekukheisa nekushiya lokuphatselele nenshokutsi yetheksth</li> <li>• Imiphumela yemcondvo lojulile netinsita tekubeka kahle inkhulumo ivisiseke</li> <li>• Imiphumela yemasu etibonwa</li> </ul>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
<p>5-6</p>	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b>  <b>Lalela inkhulumomphikiswano emsakatweni/kumabonakhashane</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tikhulumi</li> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kweliphimbo</li> <li>• Siviniini</li> <li>• Kwetfula nekusekela liphuzu</li> <li>• Kwetfula emaphuzu lahlelekile laphikisako</li> <li>• Tincumo</li> <li>• Tsatsa emanotsi</li> <li>• Cocani nabelane emanotsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Bamba lichaza kunkhulumomphikiswano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timiso tenkhulumomphikiswano</li> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Kwetfula nekusekela liphuzu</li> <li>• Kwetfula emaphuzu lahlelekile laphikisako</li> <li>• Tikhulumi</li> <li>• Sisombululo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Funda itheksthi yetemibhalo, sib. Inoveli/indzaba temfisha/Temdzabu, sib. Tinganeko netinganekwane</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu tetheksthi yetemibhalo njengesakhiwo, umlingisi, simondzawo, sakhiwo sendzaba, ludvweshu, luphawu, kunotsa kwemsindvo, umfanekisomcondvo, ngembikwekuliatiya, buyeketa tigameko letengcile</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngemi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza/Kwehlwayela kuvisisa</b>                      (Ematheksthi latibonwa nalabaliwe)</p>	<p><b>Bhala indzaba: lelandzisako/lechazako/leveta lingemuva lembhali</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukhetsa emagama</li> <li>• Liphimbo nesitayela</li> <li>• Inchazelo lecacile</li> <li>• Ithoni</li> <li>• Imicondvo lebalulekile nasekelako</li> <li>• Emabalavengcondvo ekuhlelembisa umcondvo lobumbene</li> <li>• Kwetfula indzaba kute inlolwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlala</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala indzaba ulandzele indlelanchubo yokubhala</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b>                      Tihlanganisi</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b>                      Inkhulumo; tikhatsi tesento; tihlobo temisho; tihlobo tetitanza; takhi temusho, liphimbo</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b>                      Umcondvo losobala, umcondvo lojulile, sifanangwaca sifanankhamisa, kumuntfutisa, sifutamsindvo, sidlalangemagama</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b>                      emaphethini elupelomagama</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
5-6		<p><b>Emasu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata kute utfole umcondvo lobalulekile</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu kute utfole iminingwane lesekelako</li> <li>• Kufundzisisa</li> <li>• Kucombela</li> <li>• Kwenta sipheto ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekiso</li> <li>• Imicondvo lebalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>• Kuba nemandla ekukhetsa nekushiya lokuphatselele nenshokutsi yetheksthi</li> <li>• Imiphumela yemcondvo lojulile netinsita tekubeka kahle inkhulumo ivisisike</li> <li>• Tiphetso letentiwe ngumbhali ngelwati lalutfolile</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufinyeta itheksthi</b></p>		



EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
<p>7-8</p>	<p><b>Emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma</b>  <b>Kulalela inkhuluma yelilunga lemango lelibalulekile</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Kukhetha luhlangotsi nekugceka</li> <li>• Inkholelo</li> <li>• Liphimbo</li> <li>• Lulwimi nemfufu</li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhuluma lelungiselelwe</b>                      Bafundzi batawenta lucwaningo nobe luphenyo njengematlungiselelo emsebenti</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timiso tekwetfula</li> <li>• Lulwimi lwemtimba</li> <li>• Singeniso nesiphetho</li> <li>• Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo njengendzaba lemfisha/inoveli yelusha/inoveli</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi yetemibhalo: njengebalingisi, tento, inkhulumomphendvulwano, sakhwiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, Imvumeiawano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza</li> <li>• lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yemihalombiko, sib. Likhadi lesimemo, kwamukela simemo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tidzingo tesakhwiwo, sitayela, luvo lwakho</li> <li>• Tetsameli letihlosiwe, inhloso nesimongcondvo</li> <li>• Kukhefwa kwemagama, kuchaza lokucacile</li> <li>• Sakhi semusho, budze netinhlobo temisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlala</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Yenta likhadisimemo nelekwamukela simemo</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b>                      Tiphawulo (netincenye taso)</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b>                      Indzima lechazako,                      Indzima yelukhetseto</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b>                      Ligama linye esikhundleni selibintana</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b>                      emaphethini elupelomagama</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
7-8		<p><b>Kufunda/Kwehwayela kuvisisa</b> (Ematheksthi latibonwa nalabhaliwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekyanyatalata kute utfole umcondvo lobalulekile</li> <li>• Kufundza ukhe etulu kute utfole imininigwane lesekelako</li> <li>• Kufundzisisa</li> <li>• Kuombela</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetho ngenshokutsi yemagama langakatayeleki nemifanekiso</li> <li>• Umcondvo lobalulekile nalosekelako</li> <li>• Imiphumela yekukhetfwa nekushiywa kwenshokutsi</li> <li>• Imiphumela yemcondvo lojulile netinsita tekubeka kahle inkhulumo ivisisike</li> <li>• Tiphetho letentiwe ngumbhali ngelwati lalutfole</li> </ul>		

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
<p>9-10</p>	<p><b>Emasu ekukhuluma nekulalela Kucoca indzaba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cikelela loku: emakhono ekukhuluma, liphimbo, imphimiso, sivinini, buviyoyiyo, kuhtlangana ngemehlo, indlela yekuma, timphawu temtimba</li> <li>• Timiso netimphawu tendzaba</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhulumomphendvulwano: Lingisa inkhulumomphendvulwano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusefjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Kuniketana ematfuba</li> <li>• Lulwimi lwemtimba</li> <li>• Timphawu tetheksthi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Funda itheksthi yetemibhalo njengemdialo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi yetemibhalo: njengebalingsi, iminyakato, inkhulumomphendvulwano, sakhwiwo, ludvveshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tematheksthi)</li> <li>• Emuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhumo/imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhwiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lejulile</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> </ul> <p>Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</p> <p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa: (itheksthi letsetfwe kutheksthi yetemibhalo lephakanyisiwe)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata, Kufundza ukhe etulu, Kwakha sifombe engcondvweni</li> <li>• Kufundzisisa</li> <li>• Kwenta siphetfo ngelwati loniketwe lona</li> <li>• Inshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Luvo lwembhali</li> <li>• Liphuzu nembono</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lebhacile</li> </ul>	<p><b>itheksthi yembhalombiko sib. Inkhumomphendvulwano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kukhetsa emagama</li> <li>• Liphimbo nesitayela</li> <li>• Inchazelo lecacile</li> <li>• Ithoni</li> <li>• Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>• Emabalavengcondvo ekuhlelembisa umcondvo lobumbene</li> <li>• Kweftula indzaba kute ihlolwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweftula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala i-ajenda nemaminitsi ulandzele indlelanchubo yokubhala</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b> Tento, sabito selucobo nesekekumbaba</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b> Indlelanchubo, kulandzelana kwemisho, kulandzelanisa ngekubaluleka, indzima lephetsako</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> Ligama linye esikhundleni selibintana</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupeleomagama:</b> emaphethini elupeleomagama</p>

IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLEKILE YETHEMU YESI-3		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 2
Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/kucocisana	Indzaba lechazako/lelandzisako/leveta lingemuva lembhali/enhlangotsitimbili Incwadzi lehambisana nemlandvomphilo	Siviso nekusejentsiswa kweluwimi

LIBANGA 9 ITHEMU 4 LOKUCUKETFWE				
EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
1-2	<p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuphendvula ngalokujulile ematheksthini lahlukene</li> <li>Lalela kute utfole lwati lolutsite</li> <li>Lalela ubuye ujabulele temdzabu nethloko</li> <li>Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yemhlangano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Balingisi</li> <li>Timiso temhlangano</li> <li>Kunikana emafuba</li> <li>Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Kungavumelani emhlanganweni</li> <li>Kuvula nekuvalwa kwemhlangano</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo lanjengenzaba lemfisha, inoveli yelusha/inoveli</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tematheksthi etemibhalo: letinjenge mlingisi, tento, inkhulumomphendvulwano, sakhiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yekufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>Ngemuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hlola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>Lubhalomagama</li> <li>Inshokutsi lefihlakele</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa: (itheksthi lesuselwa etheksthini yetemibhalo lemisiwe)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kufundza ngekyunyanalata, kufundza ukhe etulu, kwakha sifombe engcondvweni</li> <li>Kufundzisa</li> <li>Kwenta tiphefho ngelwati lolunikefiwe</li> <li>Inshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>Luvo lwembhali</li> <li>Liphuzu nembono</li> <li>Inshokutsi lebhacile</li> </ul>	<p><b>itheksthi yemhhalombiko lomudze sib. Incwadzisicelo (yemsetfho)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>Inhloso</li> <li>Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekele</li> <li>Sebentisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekuchumana</li> <li>Sebentisa timhlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuhlela</li> <li>Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>Kubuyeketa</li> <li>Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala incwadzisicelo</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b> Tento</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b> Inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko Inkhulumo lecondzile Impambosi yekwentwa</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> Kungacacisi, kuphindza emagama lokungenasidzingo, emagama lasejentsiswa bontsanga, emajagoni</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b> Emaphethini elupelomagama</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
<p>3-4</p>	<p><b>Emasu ekukhuluma nekulalela Kulalela kuvisisa (sebentisa inkhulumomphendvulwano lecoshiwe)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kulalela inkhulumomphendvulwano</li> <li>• Kutsatsa emanotsi <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Lulwimi nemfutfo</li> <li>- Liphimbo</li> <li>- Umoya</li> <li>- Singeniso nesiphetho</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Phendvula imibuto</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingcogco yesigungu/Ingcogco yephaneli/ingcogco yelicembu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tikhulumi</li> <li>• Timiso tesigungu/tengcogco</li> <li>• Kuniketana ematfuba</li> <li>• Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Kungavumelani engcocweni</li> <li>• Singeniso nesiphetho</li> </ul> <p>Emacemba akhuluma ngetithioko letitsandvwako</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi etemibhalo njengetindzaba tetimfisha, inoveli yelusha/inoveli</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timhawu letibalulekile tetheksthi tiyetermibhalo : letinjengemlingisi, tento, inkhulumomphendvulwano, sakhiwo, ludvweshu, sendlalalo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timhawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Ngemuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hloala)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timhawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangekhatshi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekiso mcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, tianza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lefihlakele</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundzela/Kwehlwayela kuvisisa: (itheksthi lesibonwa nobe ematheksthi lahlukene etekuchumana lanjengekhatshuni nobe sikhangisi)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata, kufundza ukhe, kwakha sitombe engcondwweni</li> <li>• Kufundzisisa</li> <li>• Kwenta tiphefho ngelwati lolunikefiwe</li> <li>• Inshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Luvo lwembhali</li> <li>• Liphuzu nembono</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lebhacile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko sib.ema-imeyili:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhiwo lesifanele</li> <li>• Inhloso</li> <li>• Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>• Kusejtentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Irejista</li> <li>• Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile</li> <li>• Sebentisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekuchumana</li> <li>• Sebentisa tinhlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlala</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlala umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala i-imeyili ulandzele inchubomgomo yokubhala</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b> Emabito ngco, indlela lesalibito, emabitombici</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho:</b> Indlelanchubo, kulandzelana kwemisho, kulandzelanisa ngekubaluleka, indzima lephezako</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b> Inkholelo lengasilo liciniso, kugceka, kutsatsa luhlangotsi, kuvusa imiva</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama:</b> Emaphethini elupelomagama Tifinyeto, luhlavu lwekucala lweligama ngalinye ema-akhronimi,</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWEFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
<p>5-6</p>	<p><b>Emasu ekukhuluma nekulalela</b>  <b>Lingisa simongcondvo lesitsite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simongcondvo sivetwe kahle</li> <li>• Balingisi bahluakaniswe ngalokucacile</li> <li>• Lulwimi lufanele simongcondvo lesetfuliwe</li> <li>• Kulingisa kuveta imbangela yetento kusimongcondvo lesitsite.</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkhulumiswano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Khetsa simongcondvo lesifanelekile netihloko</li> <li>• Timiso tekukhuluma</li> <li>• Lulwimi nemfuto</li> <li>• Tinsita tekunonga inkhulumompikiswano</li> </ul>	<p><b>Itheksthi yetemibhalo lenjenge ndzaba lemfisha, inoveli yetusha/ inoveli</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tetheksthi <b>yetemibhalo</b>: letinjenge mlingisi, tento, inkhulumomphendvulwano, sakhawo, ludvweshu, sendlalelo, simonhlalo, umlandzi, ingcikitsi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inchubo yokufundza:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembi kwekufundza (ngenisa itheksthi)</li> <li>• Nakufundwa (timphawu tetheksthi)</li> <li>• Ngemuva kwekufundza (phendvula imibuto, catsanisa, nika umehluko, hiola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tinkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letibalulekile tenkondlo</li> <li>• Sakhawo sangekhatsi senkondlo, tinongo tenkhulumo/imifanekisomcondvo, Imvumelwano, sigci.</li> <li>• Sakhawo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigca, emagama, titanza</li> <li>• Lubhalomagama</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lefihlakele</li> <li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>• Ingcikitsi nemlayeto</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa: (itheksthi letsetfwe kutheksthi yetemibhalo lemissiwe)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kufundza ngekunyanyalata, kufundza ukhe etulu, kwakha sifombe engcondvweni</li> <li>• Kufundzisa</li> <li>• Kwenta tiphefho ngelwati lolunikefiwe</li> <li>• Inshokutsi yemagama</li> <li>• Luvo lwembhali</li> <li>• Liphuzu nembono</li> <li>• Inshokutsi lebhacile</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala liphuzu nobe sifinyeto sendzima</b></p>	<p><b>Itheksthi yembhalombiko</b>  <b>Sib.umlandvomufi/kubhalwa kwedayari/Iikhadisisimemo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sakhawo lesifanele</li> <li>• Inhloso</li> <li>• Imicondvo lebalulekile nalesekelako</li> <li>• Kusejentsiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Irejista</li> <li>• Kulandzelana kwemisho lokuhlelekile</li> <li>• Sebensisa tihlanganisi kute kube nekuchumana</li> <li>• Sebensisa tinhlobo temisho letehlukene ngebudze nangetakhiwo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcila kunchubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela umbhalo kabusha</li> <li>• Kufundza ulungise emaphutsa nekweitfula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala umlamdvomufi/icayari/likhadisisimemo ulandzele inchubomgomo yokubhala</b></p>	<p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama:</b>  Tento, emabito</p> <p><b>Lizinga lekusebenta ngemisho</b>  Inchazelo: imbangela nemphumela</p> <p><b>Inshokutsi yemagama:</b>  Kugucuka kwenshokutsi, kusebensisa lulwimi ngerjongo letsite, ligama linye esikhundleni selibintana</p> <p><b>Tiphumuti nelupelomagama</b>  Emaphethini elupelomagama</p>

EMAVIKI	KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA	KUFUNDA NEKWEHLWAYA	KUBHALA NEKWETFULA	TAKHI TELULWIMI NETIMISO
7-8	Emasu ekukhuluma nekulalela Kubuyeketa	Kufundza nekwehlwaya: Kubuyeketwa kwetimpawu letibalulekile, timiso nesakhiwo	Kubhala: Kubuyeketa kwematheksthi labhalwako Kubuyeketwa kwenchubomgomo yekubhala	Lizinga lekusebenta ngemagama: Kubuyeketa Lizinga lekusebenta ngemusho: Kubuyeketa Inshokutsi yemagama: Ligama linye esikhundleni selibintana Tiphumuti neLupelomagama Emaphethini elupelomagama
<b>UMSEBENTILUHLOLO LOHLELEKILE NELUHLOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA LWETHEMU YESI-4</b>				
9-10	Inkhulumomphikiswano/inthavyu/inkhulumiswano/inkhulumo lelungiselelewe/ inkhulumo lengakalungiselelewa/ingcogco yesigungu/yephaneli/yelicembu/kulalela sivisiso/finchubomgomo temhlangano	<b>UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO</b>	<b>UMSEBENTI 2: LUHLOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA</b>	
			Liphepha 1: Temlomo Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, Lulwimi (2 ema-awa) Liphepha 3: Kubhala (1 li-awa) Liphepha 4: Timphendvulo temibhalo (1 li-awa 30 emaminithi)	



## SIGABA 4: LUHLOLO ELULWIMINI LWASEKHAYA

## 4.1 SINGENISO

Luhlolo luyinchubo lechubekako nalehleliwe yekubona, kubutsela ndzawonye nekuhumusha lwati ngemphumelelo yebafundzi. Kufaka ekhatsi tinyatselo letine: kwenta ubuye ugcogce bufakazi bemphumelelo; kuhlola lobufakazi; kurekhoda lobufakazi ngekusebentisa lolwati kuvisisa nekusita kutfutuka kwebafundzi kute kwentiwe ncono inchubo yekufundza nekufundzisa.

Luhlolo kumele lube ngulolungakahleleki (Luhlolo lwalokufundvwako) lubuye lube nguloluhlekile (Luhlolo lwekufundza) . Kuto totimbili letindlela tekuhlola bafundzi kufanele banikwe umbiko kute batfutukise lwati lwabo lwekufundza.

Luhlolo etilwimini luyintfo lechubekako futsi lusekela kukhula nekutfutuka kwebafundzi. Luyincenye lebalulekile yekufundzisa nekufundza njengobe luletsa umbiko wekufundzisa nekufundza. Kufanele luhlanganiswe nekufundzisa nekufundza kunekutsi lwentiwe njengentfo lehlukile. Ngelokunjalo, luhlolo loluhlangene lwetincenye letehlukene telulwimi kufanele lwentiwe. Sibonelo, singacala ngesiceshana sekufundza bese senta sivisiso. Imibuto yelwati lwelulwimi nayo ingabutwa isukela etheksthini lefanako. Ngemuva kwekufundza lethekesthi bafundzi bangacelwa kutsi baphendvule/bakhulumise lethekesthi nge-, sib.kubhala incwadzi ngetintfo letibhalwe/letivetwe kulethekesthi nobe kubhala ngekuticambela lokusukela kulethekesthi. Kuphetsa lomsebenti, tingcoco letimayelana nalesihloko tingabanjwa ngaleyondlela onkhe emakhono elulwimi entiwa ngemsebenti munye lolula nalohlangene.

Kuhlola emakhono elulwimi lehlukene akufanelanga kutsatfwe njengemsebenti leyehlukile kodvwa akutsatfwe njengemsebenti munye lohlangene. Emarubrikhi eluhlolo kufanele kutsi atsintse onkhe emakhono elulwimi latfolakala kulowo msebentiluhlolo.

Emakhono ebafundzi ekulalela, ekukwati kukhuluma, ekukwati kuphendvula imibuto, kuhlanyela etingcocweni nemakhono ekurekhoda lokubhaliwe lapho kufanele khona, kufanele abukwe malanga onkhe.

Kubalulekile futsi kutsi kuhlolwe kutsi loko lebakufundzako bafundzi bayakuvisisa kungabi nje likhono lekubona nobe kutfolala inshokutsi yemagama. Luhlolo lwekufundza kufanele kutsi lwenteke njalo njalo kungabi luhlolo loluvela kanye kwendlule. Luhlolo loluhlekile lwekufundza kufanele lugcile ekufundzeni ngekuphimisa nasemisebentini yekusita kutsi ukwati kutfolala kutsi umfundzi uvisise kangakanani, sibonelo: kuphindza acoce indzaba nobe kuphendvula imibuto.

Luhlolo lwemsebenti lobhaliwe lutawugcila kakhulukati ekukwatini kwebafundzi kuletsa inshokutsi, nekutsi babhale lokukahle/lokungiko kangakanani, sibonelo, takhi tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi letifanele, lupelomagama netimphawu tekubhala. Lonkhe luhlolo kufanele lubone kutsi kufundza lulwimi kuyintfo lechubekako nekutsi bafundzi angeke baletse umsetjentana lokahle kakhulu/lophelele nje ekucaleni. Ngako-ke tigaba letehlukene tENCHUBO yekubhala kufanele nato tihlolwe.

Uma kuniketwa umsebentiluhlolo lohlekile, kutawugcilwa kulikhono lelitsite, sibonelo: Kulalela neKukhuluma, Kufundza nobe Kubhala. Njengobe lulwimi luyintfo lechubekako lelangene, kutawusetjentiswa emakhono langetulu kwalinye. Takhi telulwimi kufanele tihlolwe kusimongcondvo. Thishela kumele aciniseke kutsi luhlolo alwentiwa nje ngemsebenti lobhalwako kuphela, kodvwa luvumele umsebenti lowentiwako nalokhulunywako. Kubalulekile kutsi uhlole loko bafundzi labakuvisisako hhayi loko lebangakubamba ngenhloko kuphela, ngako-ke thishela kumele ahlele lamakhono asebentisa simongcondvo lesitsite, sib. Bafundzi bangawapela kahle onkhe emagama ngesikhatsi sesivivinyo ngaLwesihlanu, kodvwa ngabe bayakwati yini kusebentisa wona lawo magama labawapele kahle uma babhala/barekhoda tindzaba letiphatselene nabo nobe indzaba?

Kufundzisa neluhlolo lwetilwimi kumele kufake bonkhe bafundzi. Kumele kutfolwe emasu ekusita bonkhe bafundzi kutsi batfole nobe bakhicite ematheksthi elulwimi.

Luhlelo lwekuhlola luvumela luhlolosibutselo, lesitakuba sivivinyo nobe luhlolo, ekugcineni kwethemu ngayinye. Umsebenti lohlo lwako kumele kube ngulowentiwe ngesikhatsi sethemu nobe kuleyothemu. Imisebentiluhlolo kumele ibekwe emazingeni lahlukene ekubamba ngengcondvo kute ikhombe kwetsembeka.

#### 4.2 LUHLOLO LOLUNGAKAHLELEKI NOBE LUHLOLO LWAMALANGA ONKHE

Inhloso yekuhlolwa kwalokufundziswa kugcogca ngalokuchubekako lwati ngemiphumela yebafundzi. Lolwati lungasetjentiswa kwenta ncono kufundza kwabo.

Kuhlola lolungakahleleki kulithulusi lekuhlola inhubo yebafundzi yemalanga onkhe. Loku kwentiwa ngekubuka, kucocisana, kukhonjiswa kwalokwentiwako, imihlangano yekushiyelana lwati emkhatsini wabothsihela nebafundzi, kuchumana ngalokungakahleleki emaklasini, njll. Kuhlola lokungakahleleki kungaba lula kufane nekuma emkhatsini wesifundvo kubuka nobe kucocisana nebafundzi ngekuchubeka kwefundza. Kuhlolwa kwelulwimi kutawuba ngendlela yekubuka, imisebenti lebhaliwe, imisebenti yetemlomo, kwetfula, tivivinyo letibhaliwe, kufundza ngekuphimisa naletinye tindlela tekufundza. Luhlolo lokungakahleleki kumele lusetjentiselwe kubikela bafundzi nekusita kuhlelela kufundzisa. Kumele kungarekhodwa. Akufanelanga kutsi kubukeke ngatsi kwehlukile kulemisebenti leyentiwa eklasini. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, ungafuna kuhlela luhlolo lwemsebenti lolutsite kute ukhutsate bafundzi bakho kutsi bafundze, njengematheksthi lane lupelomagama lolwetayelekile.

Kuphakanyiswe kutsi thishela angasebentisa emaviki lamabili ekucala kwethemu kute ente luhlolo lolusisekelo lwebafundzi. Thishela kumele asebentise imisebenti leniketwe emavikini ekucala lamabili latfolakala eluhlelweni lwekufundzisa kute kwentiwe loluhlolo.

Kutihlola nekuhlolana kwabontsanga kwenta bafundzi batibandzakanye ngekutimisela eluhlolweni. Loku kubalulekile ngobe kwenta bafundzi bafundze kulabanye babuye bakhulume ngekusebenta kwabo. Imiphumela yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki lwemalanga onkhe akumelanga irekhodwe ngephandle-ke uma thishela afisa kwenta njalo. Thishela angafisa kutigcinela emarekhodi emsebenti longakahleleki kukhomba kutsi umfundzi ngamunye uchubeka njani emikhakheni leyehlukene yesifundvo kute kusite nakuhlelwa kubuye kucinisekiswa kutsi umfundzi ngamunye utfola emakhono nekuvisisa lokudzingekile. Imiphumela yemisebentiluhlolo lwemalanga onkhe ayisiyo incenye yetinhloso tekudlulisela emabangeni lalandzelako nobe kunikwa kwetitifiketi.

#### 4.3 LUHLOLO LOLUHLELEKILE

Yonkhe imisebenti yekuhlola leyakha luhlelo lwekuhlola loluhlelekile lwemnyaka itsatfwa njengeLuhlolo Loluhlelekile. Imisebenti yekuhlola lehlelekile iyamakwa ibuye irekhodwe ngalokuhlelekile nguthishela ngetinhloso tekundlulisela umfundzi ebangeni lelilandzelako. Luhlokokulinganisa lwentiwa kuyo yonkhe imisebenti yekuhlola lehlelekile ngenhloso yekucinisekisa lizinga lelifanele nekunika siciniseko sekutsi imigomo lefanele iyagcinwa.

Kuhlola lokuhlelekile kunika bothishela indlela lemisiwe yekuhlola kutsi bafundzi bachubeka kahle yini ebangeni nobe esifundvweni lesitsite. Tibonelo teluhlolo loluhlelekile tifaka ekhatsi tivivinyo, kuhlola imisebenti leyentiwako, imiklamo, tefulwe ngetemlomo, lokubukiswa, (njengekuphindza ucoce indzaba, kumatanisa), kwenta (lokufana nekulingisa), tindzaba, kuhranganyela emisebentini yetemlomo (njengenkhumomphendvulwano, tinkhulumiswano, tingcoco), imisebenti lebhaliwako (njengekucedzela liphepha lekusebentela, kubhala titanza nobe letinye tinhlobo tematheksthi), njll.

Inhloso yekwenta Luhlelo Lwekuhlola kucinisekisa kwemukeleka, kwenetisa, kwetsembeka kanye ngalokwenele kweluhlolo ngekunika lusito ngetinhlobo temisebenti nemaphesenti labekelwe likhono lelulwimi ngalunye kulowo msebenti. Ibuye inike kutsi luhlolo lugcile kuphi, njengekutsi imisebenti ingentiwa ngayiphi indlela.

Uma uhlola luhlolo loluhlekile, sebentisa imemorandamu, emarubrikhi, luhla lwekuhlola, nemazinga ekuhlola, kanye nalamanye emathulusi ekuhlola lafanele kute ukwati kubuka, kuhlola nekurekhoda emazinga ekuvisisa kwebafundzi nelikhono lebafundzi. Khetsa lithulusi lekuhlola lelifanele leyo nhlobo yemisebenti. Sibonelo: irubrikhi ngiyo lefanele kusetjentiswa nakuhlolwa siceshana sekuticambela lesibhalwako kunememorandamu. Imemorandamu ifanelekile kusetjentiselwa sivivinyo selupelomagama nobe umisebenti wesifundvo sekuvisisa.

#### 4.3.1 TIDZINGO TELUHLOLO LOLUHLELEKILE TELULWIMI LWASEKHAYA

Imisebentiluhlolo lehlekile kumele ihlole tincenye letitinhlobonhlobo temakhono elulwimi kute kutsi tincenye letibalulekile tihlolwe ekuchubekeni kwethemu nemnyaka. Bothishela kumele bente siciniseko sekutsi letincenye tihloliwe ngalokungakahleleki kucala kwabuye kwanikwa umfundzi umbiko ngembikwekuba tihlolwe ngalokuhlekile. Lonkhe luhlolo eSigabeni Lesiphakeme lwenteka ngekhatsi esikolweni.

Luhlelo loluhlekile lwekuhlola lwemabanga 7 - 9 lucuketse imisebentiluhlolo lehlekile lelishumi nakunye (11), leyenta ema -100%. Luhlelo lolwenteka esikolweni lunge – 40% kantsi Luhlelo lwekuphela kwemnyaka lunge – 60%

##### Luhlolo Lolwenteka Esikolweni (40%)

Sigaba Lesiphakeme sinemisebentiluhlolo lehlekile leli -10 yeluhlolo lolwenteka esikolweni. Imisebentiluhlolo lehlekile ingalendlela lelandzelako:

- Libanga 7 – Imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo lemi -4, Imisebentiluhlolo yekubhala lemi-2, tivivinyo leti -3 neluhlolo lunye lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka
- Libanga 8 - Imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo lemi -4, Imisebentiluhlolo yekubhala lemi-3, tivivinyo leti -2 neluhlolo lunye lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka
- Libanga 9 Imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo lemi -4, Imisebentiluhlolo yekubhala lemi-3, tivivinyo leti -2 neluhlolo lunye lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka

##### Sivivinyo sekuphela kwemnyaka (60%)

Sivivinyo sekuphela kwemnyaka sakhawe imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo nalebhalwako. Umisebentiluhlolo wetemlomo, lekuliphepha leku -1 li -20.8%. Lamaphesenti kumele akhawe imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo lemine leyentiwe ngekuchubeka kwemnyaka. Imisebentiluhlolo lebhalwako, lekufanele yentiwe ngaphansi kwetimo leticashelwe, inemaphepha lamabili (2) nalamatsafu (3) ngekulandzelana emabangeni 7 & 8 na 9.

##### Emabanga 7 na 8

- Liphepha 2 – Sivisiso nelulwimi kusimongcondvo nekuphendvula ngetemibhalo
- Liphepha 3 – Kubhala (Temibhalo, i-eseyi nematheksthi emibhalombiko)

**Libanga 9**

- Liphepha 2 – Sivisiso nelulwimi kusimongcondvo nekuphendvula ngetemibhalo
- Liphepha 3 – Kubhala (Temibhalo, i-eseyi nematheksthi emibhalombiko)
- Liphepha 4 – Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo

**4.3.2 TINHLOBO TEMISEBENTI TETHEMU NGAYINYE**

Tinhlobo tekuhlola letisetjentisiwe kufanele tilungele umnyaka nekuftufuka kwelizinga lokufanele. Kwakheka kwalemisebenti kufanele kufake lokucuketfwe ngulesifundvo kubuye kufake tinhlobonhlobo temisebenti letentelwe kuphumelelisa tinhloso talesifundvo. Kufanele igcile elwatini nemakhono lentiwe ngekuchubeka kwethemu. Sebentisa tinhlelo tethemu ebangeni ngalinye kute ukhetse tinhlobo letitsite temisebenti kanye nelinani lemakhono ladzingeka encenyeni yemsebenziluhlolo ngayinye. Sibonelo: uma uhlela kubhalwa kwetindzaba tekuticambela eBangeni 7, iThemu 1, ufuna kutsi bafundzi babhale inkondlo, ungalindzela kutsi “babhale imisho” lenebudze lobulinganako lenemvumelwano’, njengobe kuyobe kunguloko lokufundzisile. Nangabe uhlela itheksthi lesicukatsilwati eThemini 1, kufanele babhale basebentise luhlaka lolufanele. Ngelokufanako bafundzi abakalindzeleki kutsi bente inkhulumo lemfisha eBangeni 7 iThemu 1, nangabe kungumsebenti weKulalela neKukhuluma, njengobe loko kutawufundziswa ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi.

Luhlolo loluhlekile kumele lufake emazinga ekubamba kwengcondvo lehlukahlukene njengobe kukhonjisiwe ngentasi. Tinhlobo nhlobo letinyenti temibuto letifana nekukhetsa imphendvulo, kugcwalisa emagama lashiyiwe, kucatsanisa nemibuto lecondzile kufanele isetjentisiwe.

**Lithebuli 1**

EMAZINGA EKUBAMBA KWENGCONDVO	UMSEBENTI	EMAPHESENTI EMSEBENTI
<b>Lasebaleni</b> (Lizinga 1)	Imibuto lemacondzana nelwati lolubekwe ebaleni kutheksthi. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nika tintfo/bantfu/tinzawo/timphawu ...</li> <li>• Nika emaciniso/tizatfu/emaphuzu/imibono...</li> <li>• Tfolo tizatfu/bantfu/imbangela...</li> <li>• Bhala luhla/emaciniso/emagama/tizatfu ...</li> </ul>	<b>Emazinga 1 na 2: 40% ne</b>
<b>Kuhlelebisa</b> (Lizinga 2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza indzawo/bantfu/bunjalo bemlingisi ...</li> <li>• Landza sigameko/senteko/lwatinchanti ...</li> </ul> Imibuto ledzinga kuhlatiywa, kuhluta nekuhlelebisa lwati loluvelwa ngalokucacile kutheksthi. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finyeta emaphuzu lamcoka/imicondvo/buhle/nebubi...</li> <li>• Butsela ndzawonye timphawu letifanako/tincenye ...</li> <li>• Nika kufanana/umehluko ...</li> <li>• Nika kuhleleka kwe ...</li> </ul>	

EMAZINGA EKUBAMBA KWENGCONDVO	UMSEBENTI	EMAPHESENTI EMSEBENTI
<p><b>Kutsatsa tincumo (Kucabangela inshokutsi)</b> <b>(Lizinga 3)</b></p>	<p>Imibuto ledzinga kutibandzakanya kwemfundzi ngelwati loluvelwe kutheksthi abe asebentisa lwati lwakhe lanalo. ...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza umcondvo lomcoka ...</li> <li>• Catsanisa imicondvo/indlela lokutsatfwa ngayo tintfo/lokwentekako ...</li> <li>• Yini inhloso yembhali (umlingisi)/indlela latsatsa ngayo tintfo/ lokukhutsatako/tizatfu tembhali/(nobe temlingisi) ...</li> <li>• Chaza imbangela/umphumela walokutsite...</li> <li>• Ngabe lokwentekako/kubeka umbono/indlela lokutsatfwa ngayo tintfo (njll.) kuvetani ngemlandzi/umbhali/umlingisi...</li> <li>• Sifanisongco/sifaniso/umfanekisomcondvo kukutsintsa njani kuvisisa kwakho ...</li> <li>• Ucabanga kutsi utawuba yini umphumela/(njll.) wesimo/wekwenteka kwalokutsite ...</li> </ul>	<p><b>Lizinga 3: 40%</b></p>
<p><b>Kuhlola (Lizinga 4)</b></p> <p><b>Kuncoma (Lizinga 5)</b></p>	<p>Lemibuto iphatselene netincumo letimayelana nebungako nelizinga lekubaluleka. Loku kufaka ekhatsi tincumo mayelana, nekwemukeleka, bunjalo nekukholweka kwetsembeka, kwemibono, emaciniso, kuhleleka, nekunoma, kanye netintfo letifana nenshisekelo nekwemukeleka kwetincumo netento ngekwemagugu ekuphila nekutiphatsa.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucabanga kutsi lokwentekako kuyetsembeka/kungiko/kungenteka? ...</li> <li>• Ngabe umbono wembhali uyemukeleka yini/uhlelekile nekutsi uphetsa ngalokufanele yini ?...</li> <li>• Coca/phawula ngalokujulile ngalokwentekako/lokuhlosiwe/indlela yekwenta tintfo/tiphakamiso/umtselela ...</li> <li>• Uyavumelana yini nembono/sitatimende/kubuka/nekuhumusha lokutsi ?...</li> <li>• Ngekubona kwakho, ngabe umbhali/umlandzi/umlingisi uvikelekile ngekwenza siphakamiso/kuvumelana/kumela kutsi... (sekela imphendvulo yakho/nika tizatfu temphendvulo yakho.</li> <li>• Ngabe indlela latsatsa ngayo tintfo umlingisi/kutiphatsa kwakhe/kwenta kwakhe/kuyemukeleka yini kuwe? Nika tizatfu temphendvulo yakho.</li> <li>• Tento/indlela yekutiphatsa yemlingisi imveta anjani kusimongcondvo semagugu jikelele?</li> <li>• Coca kabanti/phawula ngekubaluleka kwetincumo lokwentiwe kutheksthi.</li> </ul> <p>Lemibuto yentelwe kuhlola lokusengcondvweni kanye nekusebentisa buciko lobuletfwa yitheksthi kumfundzi. Igcile ekutsintsekeni kwemiva lokucondzise kulokucuketfwe, kutisondzeta kubalingisi nobe tigateko kanye nekwenza lokukhomba umtselela losetjentiswe ngumbhali ekusetjentisweni kwelulwimi (lokungaba kukhetfwa kwemagama kanye nemifanekisomcondvo) .</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coca ngetimphendvulo takho ngaletheksthi/sigateko/simo setintfo/ kushayisana ngemicondvo/inkinga lengaba khona</li> <li>• Uyavelana yini nemlingisi? Ngusiphi sento/sincumo lebewungasitsatsa uma bewungatitfolo ukuleso simo lakuso umlingisi?</li> <li>• Coca/Phawula ngekutsi umbhali ulusebentise njani lulwimi...</li> <li>• Coca ngeligalelo leliletfwa sitayela sembhali/singeniso/siphetfo/ imifanekisomcondvo/tifanisongco/kusetjentiswa kwemasu ebunkondlo/ tintfo tekuveta bunjalo betintfo...</li> </ul>	<p><b>Emazinga 4 ne 5: 20%</b></p>

#### 4.4 LUHLELO LWEKUHLOLA

Luhlelo lwekuhlola lwakhelwe kwaba imisebenti yeluhlolo lehlekile kuto tonkhe tifundvo letitawentiwa ngethemu yonkhe esikolweni. Luhlelo lwekuhlola kufanele lwentiwe sikolo, luvete tinsuku lekutawentiwa ngato imisebenti.

##### Tidzingo tesifundvo

Tidzingo tekuhlelwa kwemisebenti tinikwe ngemaphesenti. Uma luhlelo lukhomba emaphesenti lange-20 elikhono lelulwimi, loko kuchaza kutsi kwabiwa kwemamaki ekugcina alelo likhono lelulwimi kumele kube samba lesingemaphesenti lange-20 hhayi emamaki langemashumi lamabili. Tikolo atibekelwa umkhawulo wemamaki labelwe likhono lelulwimi, ingce nje nangabe silinganiso selikhono ngalinye silandzelwa ngekwemaphesenti lanikwe/lavetwe eluhlelweni lwekuhlola. Sibonelo, Ebangeni-8 sivivinyo selwati lwelulwimi singanikwa emamaki la-50 nobe langetulu, ingce nje nangabe singengci silinganiso lesinikwe eluhlelweni lwekuhlola.

Lamathebuli lalandzelako anika tidzingo teluhlolo lohlekile eLulwimini Lwasekhaya:

##### Emathebuli eLuhlelo Lwemisebentiluhlolo Lehlekile

##### LIBANGA 7

IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 1		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 1
Kuphindza ucoce indzaba/kucoca ngenkondlo/inkhulumomphendvulwano/tingcogco telicemba/tesigungu	Indzaba lechazako/lelandzisako Incwadi yebungani/sihlatiyya/inkhulumomphendvulwano	Sivisiso nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 2		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: SIVIVINYO 2	UMSEBENTI 3
Kulalelela sivisiso/inkhulumomphikiswano/inkhulumiswano/inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/lengakalungiselelwa/tingcogco telicembu ngekunika ticondziso	Temibhalo: Imibuto ledzinga timphendvulo letikusimongcondvo	<b>Luhlolo lwasesemkhatini wemnyaka</b> Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi netemibhalo Liphepha 3: Kubhala: Indzaba yinye netheksthi yemibhalombiko yinye
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 3		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 3
Kulingisa- indlelanchubo yemhlangano/inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/lengakalungiselelwa/kunika inkhombadlela/tingcogco tesigungu/tephaneli	Indzaba lechazako/lelandzisako I-Ajenda nemaminitsi	Sivisiso nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi NOBE Temibhalo
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE NEYEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA YETHEMU 4		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: LUHLOLO LWASEKUPHELENI KWEMNYAKA	
Kufundza ngekuphimisela/inkhulumomphikiswano/tingcogco telicembu/inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/lengakalungiselelwa/	Liphepha 1: Temlomo Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, Lulwimi netemibhalo (2 ema-awa) Liphepha 3: Kubhala: Indzaba yinye netheksthi yemibhalombiko yinye (1 li-awa)	

## LIBANGA 8

IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 1		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 1
Tingcoco telicembu - ematheksthi latibonwa/kulalela sivisiso/inkhulumo lelungiselelwa/lengakalungiselelwa/tingcoco tesigungu/telicembu/i-inthavyu	I-esityi lelandzisako/leveta lingemuva lembhali/umbiko weliphephandzaba/i-athikili yeliphephandzaba	Lulwimi nesivisiso
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 2		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: LUHLOLO LWASEMKHATSINI WEMNYAKA
Kulalelela kuvisisa/tinkhombandlela/tingcoco tesigungu/tephaneli	Inkhulumoluhlolo/i-inthavyu/itheksthi yeticondziso/sihlatiywa sendzaba	Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi netemibhalo Liphepha 3: Kubhala: Indzaba/i-esityi yinye netheksthi yemibhalombiko yinye
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 3		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 1
Inkhulumomphendvulwano/inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/lengakalungiselelwa/kucoca indzaba/kufundza lokulungiselelwe	Indzaba/i-esityi/lechazako/lehangotsilunye Incwadzi yebungani/inkhulumomphendvulwano	Sivisiso nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE NEYEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA YETHEMU 4		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: LUHLOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA	
Inkhulumomphikiswano/inkhulumiswano/tingcoco telicembu/inkhulumomphendvulwano	Liphepha 1: Temlomo Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, Lulwimi netemibhalo (2 ema-awa) Liphepha 3: Kubhala: I-esityi yinye netheksthi yemibhalombiko yinye (1 li-awa)	

## LIBANGA 9

IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 1		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 1
Kufundza lokulungiselelwe/ inkhulumiswano	Indzaba lechazako/lelandzisako Incwadzi yebungani/sihlatiwa/ inkhulumomphendvulwano	Sivisiso nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 2		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: LUHLOLO LWASEMKHATSINI KWEMNYAKA
Kufundza lokulungiselelwa/tingcogco tesigungu/telicumbu	Sihlatiwa/idokhumenthari/satiso/i- ajenda nemaminitsi	Liphepha 1: Temlomo Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, Lulwimi (2 ema- awa) Liphepha 3: Kubhala (1 li-awa) Liphepha 4: Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo (1 li-awa 30 emaminithi)
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YETHEMU 3		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: KUBHALA	UMSEBENTI 3: SIVIVINYO 2
Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/kulingisa/ inkhulumomphikiswano/tingcoco ngemlandvomphilo/incwadzi yekwabiwa kwelifa	Indzaba lechazako/lelandzisako/leveta lingemuva lembhali/lehangotsilunye Incwadzi lehambisana nencwadzizicelo nemlandvomphilo	Sivisiso nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi
IMISEBENTILUHLOLO LEHLELEKILE YEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA YETHEMU 4		
UMSEBENTI 1: TEMLOMO	UMSEBENTI 2: LUHLOLO LWEKUPHELA KWEMNYAKA	
Inkhulumompikiswano/l-inthavyu/inkhulumiswano/inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/lengakalungiselelwa/tingcogco tesigungu/ telicumbu/tephaneli/kulalela sivisiso/indlelanchubo yemhlangano	Liphepha 1: Temlomo Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, Lulwimi (2 ema-awa) Liphepha 3: Kubhala (1 li-awa) Liphepha 4: Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo (1 li-awa 30 emaminithi)	

## Imisebentiluhlolo lehlelekile yelibanga ngalinye

## Lithebuli 1: Libanga 7

LUHLOLO LOLUHLELEKILE		
NGEKUCHUBEKA KWEMNYAKA	LUHLOLO LWASEKUPHELENI KWEMNYAKA	
40%	60%	
Luhlolo lolwenteka esikolweni (LLE)	Emaphepha eluhlolo lwasekupheleni kwemnyaka	
40%	39.2%	20.8%
10 Imisebentiluhlolo lehlelekile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4 imisebenti yetemlomo</li> <li>• 2 imisebenti lebhawako</li> <li>• 3 tivivinyo</li> <li>• 1 luhlolo (lwasekhatsini wemnyaka)</li> </ul>	<b>Luhlolo lolubhalwako</b> Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi netemibhalo Liphepha 3: Kubhala	Imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo: <b>Liphepha 1</b> Kulalela Kukhuluma Kufundza Imisebenti yetemlomo leyentiwa ngekuchubeka kwemnyaka yenta luhlolo lwasekupheleni kwemnyaka



**Lithebuli2: Libanga 8**

LUHLOLO LOLUHLELEKILE		
NGEKUCHUBEKA KWEMNYAKA	LUHLOLO LWASEKUPHELENI KWEMNYAKA	
40%	60%	
Luhlolo lolwenteka esikolweni (LLE)	Emaphepha eluhlolo lwasekupheleni kwemnyaka	
40%	39.2%	20.8%
10 Imisebentiluhlolo lehlelekile • 4 imisebenti yetemlomo • 3 imisebenti lebhalwako • 2 tivivinyo • 1 luhlolo (lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka)	<b>Luhlolo lolubhalwako</b> Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi netemibhalo Liphepha 3: Kubhala	<b>Imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo: Liphepha 1</b> Kulalela Kukhuluma Kufundza Imisebenti yetemlomo leyentiwa ngekuchubeka kwemnyaka yenta luhlolo lwasekupheleni kwemnyaka

**Lithebuli 3: Libanga 9**

LUHLOLO LOLUHLELEKILE		
NGEKUCHUBEKA KWEMNYAKA	LUHLOLO LWASEKUPHELENI KWEMNYAKA	
40%	60%	
Luhlolo Lolwenteka Esikolweni (LLE)	Emaphepha Eluhlolo Lwasekupheleni Kwemnyaka	
40%	39.2%	20.8%
10 Imisebentiluhlolo lehlelekile • 4 imisebenti yetemlomo • 3 imisebenti lebhalwako • 2 tivivinyo • 1 luhlolo (lwasemkhatsini wemnyaka)	<b>Luhlolo lolubhalwako</b> Liphepha 2: Sivisiso, kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi Liphepha 3: Kubhala Liphepha 4: Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo	<b>Imisebentiluhlolo yetemlomo: Liphepha 1</b> Kulalela Kukhuluma Kufundza Imisebenti yetemlomo leyentiwa ngekuchubeka kwemnyaka yenta luhlolo lwasekupheleni kwemnyaka

## Sakhiwo semaphepha eluhlolo – Emabanga 7-9

SAKHIWO SEMAPHEPHA ELUHLULO (LUHLOLO LWASEMKHATSINI WEMNYAKA NELWASEKUPHELENI KWEMNYAKA)					
LIBANGA 7	%	LIBANGA 8	%	LIBANGA 9	%
Liphepha 1: Temlomo: Kufundza ngekuphimisela, kulalela nekukhuluma	30	Liphepha 1: Temlomo: Kufundza ngekuphimisela, kulalela nekukhuluma	30	Liphepha 1: Temlomo: Kufundza ngekuphimisela, kulalela nekukhuluma	30
Liphepha 2: Lokubhalwako Kufundza sivisiso (15) Lulwimi kusimongcondvo (15) Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo (10)	40	Liphepha 2: Lokubhalwako Kufundza sivisiso (15) Lulwimi kusimongcondvo (15) Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo (10)	40	Liphepha 2: Lokubhalwako Kufundza sivisiso (10) Lulwimi kusimongcondvo (15) Sifinyeto (10 emamaki laguculwa abe ngema- 5%)	30
Liphepha 3: Lokubhalwako Kubhala – Indzaba/I-eseyi (20) nematheksthi emibhalombiko (10)	30	Liphepha 3: Lokubhalwako Kubhala – Indzaba/I-eseyi (20) nematheksthi emibhalombiko (10)	30	Liphepha 3: Lokubhalwako Kubhala – Indzaba/I-eseyi (20) nematheksthi emibhalombiko (10)	30
				Liphepha 4: Kuphendvula ngetemibhalo (10) • Tinkondlo • Temdzabu • Indzaba lemfisha • Inoveli • Umdlalo (20 emamaki umbhalo ngamunye laguculwa abe ngema- 10%)	10

Tindlela tekuhlola letisisetjentsiwe kumele tibe sezingeni lelifanele ngekwemnyaka nekutfufuka kwemfundzi. Kuhleleka kwalemisebenti kumele kufake lokucuketfwe sifundvo kubuye kufake imisebenti leyehlukene leyakhelwe kufeza tinhloso tesifundvo.

#### 4.5 KUREKHODA NEKUBIKA

Kurekhoda inchubo lapho thishela arekhoda khona lizinga lekusebenta kwebafundzi emsebenitiluhlolo lotsite. Kuveta kutfufuka kwelwati lwebafundzi ngemphumelelo njengobe kunikiwe eSitatimendeni seNchubomgomo yeKharikhulamu nekuhlola. Emarekhodi ekusebenta kwebafundzi kufanele avete bufakazi bekutfufuka kwelwati lwemfundzi kulelo banga nekutsi ukulungele yini kuchubekela ebangeni lelilandzelako. Emarekhodi ekusebenta kwemfundzi kufanele futsi asetjentsiwe kutfola impumelelo leyentiwe bothishela nebafundzi enchubeni yekufundza nekufundzisa.

Kubika kuyinchubo yekwatisa ngemphumelelo yemfundzi, kubafundzi, batali, tikolo nalabanye bantfu labanenshisekelo kutemfundvo. Kusebenta kwemfundzi kungetfulwa ngetindlela letinyeti. Loku kufaka ekhatsi emakhadimbiko, imihlangano yebatali, tinsuku tekuvakasha esikolweni, tinkhulumiswano emkhatsini wemtali nathishela, kushaya tincingo, tincwadzi, tincwadzi tetindzaba teliklasi nobe tesikolo njll. Bothishela babika ngemaphesenti lahambisana nesifundvo kuwo onkhe emabanga. Emazinga lehlukene emphumelelo nemaphesenti lahambelana nawo anjengobe akhonjisiwe kuleliThebule lelingentasi.

**EMAKHODI NEMAPHESENTI EKUREKHODA NEKUBIKA**

<b>EMAKHODI EKULINGANISA</b>	<b>TINCHAZELO TEMPHUMELELO</b>	<b>EMAPHESENTI</b>
7	Imphumelelo ngemalengiso	80 – 100
6	Imphumelelo ngelicophelo lelisetulu kakhulu	70 – 79
5	Imphumelelo ngelicophelo lelisetulu	60 – 69
4	Imphumelelo ngalokwenetisako	50 – 59
3	Imphumelelo ngalokulingene	40 – 49
2	Imphumelelo ngelicophelo leliphasi	30 – 39
1	Akunamphumelelo	0 – 29

Bothishela batawurekhoda emamaki lekunguwona wona lahambisana nemsebenti lowentiwe, basebentise liphepha lekurekhoda; babuye babike ngemaphesenti lahambisana nesifundvo emakhadinimbiko ebafundzi.

**4.6 LUHLOLOKULINGANISA**

Luhlokokulinganisa lucondziswe enchubeni lecinisekisa kutsi imisebentiluhlolo iyenetisa, iyemukeleka futsi yetsembekile. Luhlokokulinganisa lufanele lwenteke ezingeni lesikolo, lesigodzi, lesifundza nelavelonkhe. Kumele kube neluhlokokulinganisa loluphelele nalolufanele kucinisekisa lizinga leluhlolo lwato tonkhe tifundvo.

**4.6.1 LUHLOLO LOLUHLELEKILE (LLE)**

- Luhlokokulinganisa lwetivivinyo neluhlolo lweLibanga 7 na 8 lwentiwa ngekhati esikolweni. Umeluleki wesifundvo kumele ente luhlokokulinganisa lwesampuli yalomsebenti ngesikhatsi lavakashela ngaso sikolo kute acinisekise lizinga lemisebenti kanye neluhlokokulinganisa lolwentiwe esikolweni.
- Luhlokokulinganisa lwetivivinyo neluhlolo kweLibanga 9 kumele lwentiwe ezingeni lesigodzi nesifundza. Lenchubo ifanele kutsi ilawulwe ngumnyango wetemfundvo ezingeni lesifundza.
- Beluleki betifundvo kumele bente luhlokokulinganisa lwesampuli yemaphesenti etivivinyo neluhlolo ngembi kwekutsi bafundzi bawabhale kute bacinisekise kutsi asezingeni babuye beluleke bothishela ngekusetha lemisebenti.

**4.6.2 IMISEBENTILUHLOLO YETEMLOMO**

- **Libanga 7 - 9:** Lowo nalowo msebenti wetemlomo lotawusetjentiswa njengencye yeLuhlole Lwekuhlola kufanele uyiswe kumphatsi wesifundvo kuleso sikolo kute ente luhlokokulinganisa ngembi kwekutsi bafundzi bawente. Emva kwaloko bothishela bangawuhlola lomsenenti wetemlomo.
- Umeluleki wesifundvo nobe imodaretha yesifundza kumele yente luhlokokulinganisa lwesampuli yemisebenti yeluhlole lwetemlomo ngalesikhatsi lavakashela ngaso sikolo kute acinisekise lizinga lemisebenti kanye neluhlokokulinganisa lolwentiwe esikolweni.
- Imodaretha letfunyelwe litiko letemfundvo lesisekelo kumele yente luhlokokulinganisa lwesampuli yemisebentiluhlole yetemlomo eBangeni 9

## 4.7 LOKUNYE LOKUVAMILE

Lomculu kufanele ufundvwe kanye nalena lelandzelako:

**4.7.1** *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12; kufaka ekhatsi –*

**4.7.2** *Umculu wenchubomgomo, i-National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12.*

## LUHLU LWEMAGAMA LACHAZWAKO

**bafundzi labanetidzingo telikhetselo** – bafundzi labanetihibe ekufundzeni ngenca yemvelo yabo labakhubatekile.

**bomabito mfutiselo** – emabito lanemicondvo lehambelanako (sib. emafutsa (i-oyili, - ekugcobisa, - ekupheka, -phethilomu, njll.)

**emaCophelo ekuHlola** – lujulolwati, (lulwimi, lwati, emakhono, emagugu indlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo) lokufanele kwatiwe kuwo onkhe emabanga

**emafloshadi** – tibonwa letikhombisa umnyakato

**emagugu esive** – loko lokungumgogodla nemihambo yesive

**emakhathuni** – tiffombe letikhishwe emaphephabhukwini/emaphephandzabeni nasetincwadzini

njengeticashunwa letiphukutako

**emaphephatatiso** – emaphepha lacuketse tatiso avame kufakwa emaposini nasemakhaya.

**emasikonhlalo** – inhlalo lelandzela emasiko

**hlatiya** – kubukisisa nekucubungula

**libintana (i-akhronimi)** – ligama lelifinyetiwe ngekusebentisa tinhlavu talo kwakha ligama

lelibiteka njengeligama leliphelile, sib. SADTU = South African Democratic Teachers Union

**inhlonipho** – kusebentisa ligama lelitfokotisako endzaweni yeligama lelibuhlungu

**imibhalo lengemaciniso** – imibhalo lesetjentiswa etimphilweni tetfu, njengeticashunwa temaphephandzaba

**imibhalotihumusho** – imibhalo lesetjentiswa emidlalweni yabomabonakudze lechaza lulwimi lolutsite

**imibhalo** – lokubhalwe ngetinhlavu, tinombolo kumbe ngemidvwebo

**imfundvo yemphilo yonkhe** – imfundvo letfolakala emphilweni yonkhe yemuntfu kuze kulamule kufa

**imitsetfo lemisiwe** – indlela lelandzelwako uma kunikwa imigomo yelulwimi

**kuklomelisa/emarubhriki** – imiklomelo ngekubaluleka kwetincenye temsebenti

**imvumelwano** – kuvumelana kwetinhlavu temagama emibhalweni njengasenkondlweni.

**incwadzibufakazi** – incwadzi lefakazela bunjalo bemuntfu

**indlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo** – simo lekwemukelwa ngaso lokutsite

**ingcikitsi** – umongo longumgogodla wenzaba

**inkhombamcondvo** – umusho/ligama lelicuketse umongo wenshokutsi

**irejista** – kusetjentiswa kwemagama lafanele, endzaweni lefanele ngesikhatsi lesifanele

**isintheksi** – kuhleleka kwemagama emshweni nalokuphinyiswa ngemlomo

**inchubomgomo** – imigomo lemiselwe indlela lekufanele kuchutjwe ngayo lokutsite

**inkhulumiswano** – ingcoco emkhatsini webantfu lababili nobe ngetulu

**inkhulumo lehlelekile** – inkhulumo lelungiselelwe, letfulwa ngekulandzela imigomo yekwetfulwa kwenkhulumo

**inkhulumo lengakahleleki** – inkhulumo letfulwa nje ngaphandle kwekulungiselelwa nekulandzela imigomo yekwetfulwa kwenkhulumo.

**itheserasi** – sigcogcamagama semagama labomcondvofana kanye nalaphikisanako

**kubumbana/kuhlanguana** – kuhlanguanisa imisho nobe titanza ngetihlanguanisi, tabito, nobe imphindza

**kuhambelana** – kuhambelana kwemibono/kutselelana emanti

**kuhunga** – kusebentisa lulwimi lolukwenta utsenge umcondvo wemuntfu

**kucatsanisa** – kubeka emavi abukane kute kuvele umehluko emkhatsini wawo

**kugceka** – kubeka emavi ngendlela legcekako ngenhloso yekulungisa lapho kungahambi kahle khona

**kuhluta** – kuhlahlela ngalokujulile

**kuphumelela incenye yemsebenti** – uma umfundzi angaphumelelanga kuyo yonkhe imiphumela yekufundza

**kumuntfutisa** – tintfo letingasibo bantfu tinikwa timphawu tebantfu

**kunyanyalata** – kwenta lokutsite lokunebudlabha

**kucopha/kurekhoda** – kubhala phansi yonkhe imiphumela yemfundzi yemnyaka wonkhe

**kuhlola ngalokuphelele** – kuhlola umsebenti lotsite ngalokuphelele

**kuhlola ngekucaphelisisa** – kuhlola ngekulandzela nekubuka konkhe lokwentiwa ngumfundzi etifundweni takhe

**kuhlola ngekuhlahlela** – kuhlola umsebenti ngekufuna kutsi uhlahlelwe kukhishwe tincenye tawo.

**kuchumana ngekuphimisa** – kuchumana ngekuphimisa ngemlomo

**kuchumana ngekungaphimisi ngemlomo** – kuchumana ngetitfo temtimba nobe ngetimphawu

**kuphumelela ngekubonelelwa** – kwendluliselwa embili kwemfundzi longakaphumeleli ngalokufanele.

**kutsatsa luhlangotsi** – inkhulumo levunako

**kwehlwaya** – kutfungatsa/kufuna lwati ngekubukisisa

**libalavemcondvo** – luhlelo lolwenteka engcondvweni

**libhukutinhlelomalangonkhe** – libhuku lekubhalwa kulo tonkhe tehlekalo netinhlelo tamalangonkhe (idayari)

**likhadimbiko** – likhadi lemininingwane yemiphumela yemfundzi

**lizinga lekuhlola** – licophelo lesimo selizinga lekuhlola

**Luhlolo loluchubekako** – luhlolo lolwentiwa njalo kubona inchubo yemfundzi etifundvweni takhe

**lulwimi lwasekhaya** – lulwimi umntfwana lacala ngalo kukhuluma ekhaya lalumunya ebeleni lenina/lulwimi umntfwana lalushiyelwa bokhokho bakhe

**lulwimi lwekwengeta** – lulwimi lolufundvwa ngumntfwana lube lungasilo lwasekhaya, angalufundza emmangweni nobe esikolweni

**luphawu** – yintfo letsatsa indzawo yalenywe intfo;

**lupholavutfondzaba**; lubohlo, kwehla kwemfutfo wendzaba

**ludvweshu** – kwehlukana kwembono, kulwa emkhatsini webalingisi

**luteku** – indlela lokungabekwa ngayo inkhulumo kute ivete kuteketisa nobe lomunye nje umcondvo

**luhlakasimo** – indlela letsite lokume ngayo-idizayini

**luhlolosibutselo/gcogca** – luhlolo lwasemkhatsini nasekupheleni kwemnyaka lolusonga konkhe lokufundvwe ngumfundzi

**luhlolonchanti lwebafundzi** – luhlolo lolusetjentiswa ekutfoleni lwatinchanti ekucaleni kwesifundvo

**luhlolokucilonga** – luhlolo lolusetjentiswa ekutfoleni bulukhuni bafundzi labahlangabetana nabo etifundvweni tabo

**luhlololuphenyo** – lusetjentiswa ekutfoleni emasu ekwesekela nobe kutfoli tidzingo letiphatselene nelusito ekufundziseni nobe ekulungiseni emaphutsa

**luhlolosibutselo** – lunika sitfombe lesigcwele semsebenti nenchubo yemfundzi nganobe ngusiphi sikhatsi lesidzingeka ngaso luhlolosibutselo lungentiwa ekupheleni kwemsebenti, ithemu semsebenti, umsebenti welithemu, wesimista nobe umnyaka

**luhlolotidzingo** – luhlolo lolucondze incenye letsite yebutsakatsaka bemfundzi emsebentini lotsite kubona kutsi usenayo yini inkinga ngalowo msebenti.

**luHlaka lweNchubomgomo yetiCu nekuHlola** – umkhandlu lomiselwe kulawula imigomo yekukhishwa kweticu nekuhlola (Qualification and Assessment Policy Framework)

**lujulolwati** – bulukhuni nobe bulula baloko lokufanele kufundvwe

**luvelomagama** – lulwimi loluvusa imiva

**lwatinchanti** – lwati lababanalo ngembi kwekucala sikolo

**mabitwafanana** – nangabe libito/ligama linetinshokutsi letehlukene kepha liphinyiswa nobe lipelwa ngalokufanako

**mcondvofana** – ligama lelinenshokutsi lefanako nalelinye ligama

**makhalekhukhwini** – luhlobo lwelucingo lekuhanjwa nalo nobe kuphi futsi lusetjentiswa nobe kuphi nobe ngasiphi sikhatsi

**sakhiwo (semdlalo)** kwakheka kwetigameko umdlalo ngekulandzelana kwato.

**sakhiwo senkondlo** – sifaka ekhatsi tinhlobo tetinkondlo, luchumano, sifanamisindvo, sicedzelelamcondvo, imphindza, imphindvwa, emaphethini

**sifanamsindvo** – sifaka ekhatsi sifanangwaca nesifana bonkhamisa

**silutfo** – intfo lofuna kuyisho ngendlela lesikako nobe lehlabako

**sendlalelolwati** – lwati lolusisekelo

**sicashunwa** – sicephu sembhalo lesikhokhwe encwadzini nobe ephephandzabeni nobe enkhumeni

**sicatsaniso** – emagama lacophisanako, agcizelele sisindvo salawo magama lacophisanako, sib. batsi bangemadlabha babe badvumisa bunono

**sifaniso** – lapha kufaniswa tintfo letimbili nobe letingetulu letehlukene kute kutfolakale kufana emkhatsini wato

**sifanamsindvo** – kufanana kwemisindvo egameni/emshweni

**sifanankhamisa** – kufanana kwabonkhamisa egameni/emshweni

**sifanangwaca** – kufanana kwabongwaca egameni/emshweni

**sifutamsindvo** – umsindvo lofute umsindvo lowentiwa ngulenywe intfo

**sig senkhulumo** – yinkhulumo lenongiwe, lesasisho sib. utakukhandza kugcwele, Ungakhotsa ingcoza; utawukhomba umuti lonetjwala

**sigcogcamagama** – incwadzi legcogcele ndzawonye emagama lahambelanako kanye netinchazelo tawo

**sihabiso** – kuchaza intfo ngendlela leyandzisako

**sihlanganiso** – ligama lelihlanganisa imisho ibe ngumusho munye

**sikhangisi** – tekuchumana letisebentisa lulwimi lwekuhunga tetsamelilwati

**silinganisi/sikali** – bungako bemamaki etifundvo

**silinganisoncane (iminimamu)** – samba sebuncane bemamaki lekulindzeleke kutsi bafundzi bangatfoli ngaphansi kwaso

**silinganisozinga (ibhentjimaki)** – lizinga lelisincumo lekulindzeleke kutsi bafundzi bafike kulo ngemamaki kute kutsiwe baphumelele kahle

**simongcondvo** – umcondvo lekukhulunywa ngawo ekuchumaneni

**SiTatimende seKharikhulamu saVelonkhe** – incwadzi yeNchubomgomo yeMfundvo yaseNingizimu Afrika

**siphukuto** – sisho lesiphambene nalesikushoko

**takhi telulwimi** – tinhlangotsi telulwimi (titfo tenkhulumo, tisho, taga,)



**tifundvosisekelo** – tifundvo letiphoccelelekile kutsi batifundze badzimate bafike ebangeni le-12

**tifundvo tekutikhetsela** – tifundvo umfundzi latikhetsela tona kwengeta kuleto letiphoccelelwe nakuleto letingumgogodla

**ematheksthi** – imibhalo yetincwadzi njengemanoveli, imidlalo, ema-esezi, tinkhulumo, tibonwa, njll

**tetsamelilwati** – balaleli, tibukeli, bafundzi bemibhalo (bonkhe labemukela lwati ngetindlela letehlukene)

**ticondzisomgomo** – imigomo lelandzelwako uma kwentiwa lokutsite

**ticukatsilwati** – tincwadzi letisetjentiswa uma kufunwa lwati

**tihlatiywa** – ematheksthi lahlatiywako

**timviwa** – tekuchumana letilalelwako kodvwa tingabonwa sib. umsakato

**timviwabukelwa** – tibonwa letibukelwa tibuye tilalelwe njengakumabonakudze

**tinchazelo temakhonosifundvo** – emakhono lalindzelwe kulowo nalowo mfundzi kutsi abe nawo kulelo nalelo banga

**tincenye telulwimi** – tinhlangothi letentiwa elulwimini sib. taga, tisho, luhlelo

**tincingoluhla** – incwadzi yentihla tetinombolo tetincingo

**tincwadzimsindvo** – tincwadzi letihambisana nalokucoshiwe

**tinkhombaluhlelo** – incwadzi lecuketse tinhlelo tamabonakudze/temsakato

**tinsita** – lokusetjentiswa ekulekeleleni kuvisisa lokufundvwako

**tiTatimende tesiFundvo** – luhla lwemakhono lamiselwe kutsi umfundzi akwati kuwakhombisa ekupheleni kwalelo nalelo banga

**tifombemnyakato** – emafloshadi – tifombe letikhombisa umnyakato lotsite

**umbhalo** – nobe yini lebhaliwe nalekhulunywako

**umbhalombiko** – umbhalo wetincwadzi, emaminitsi, imibiko

**umbhalomdvwebo** – umbhalo lowetfulwa ngemidvwebo

**umbhalotibonwa** – umbhalo lowetfulwa ngetibonwa

**umbhalobondza** – umbhalo lowentiwa etindvongeni/emabondzeni

**umbiko** – kwetfulwa kwemiphumela yemfundzi ngemsebenti wakhe wetifundvo takhe

**umbikoselula** – luhlobo lwemlayeto lotfunyelwa ngeselula, uvame kuba mfishane (SMS)

**umbiti** – lapha kubitwa umuntfu longasekho nobe kubitwe intfo lengaphili shangatsi itawuphendvula

**umchumanisi** – umfundzisi ungumchumanisi – uchumanisa lokufundziswa nempfundzi

**umdvweboludvonga** – umdvwebo lodvwejwa etindvongeni/elubondzeni

**umdvwebongcwengcwe** – umdvwebo lowentiwa etingcwengcweni nasebucwebeni

**umlingisi/umdlali** – umuntu lotfolakala enovelini alingisa imphilo nobe tento talowo lekukhulunywa ngaye kuleyo noveli/umdlali yena ulingisa emdlalweni

**umphumelamcoka** – umphumela lobalulekile lekufanele wonkhe umfundzi awuzuze

**umphumela lotfutfukisako** – umphumela losita bafundzi ekutitfukiseni

**umsebentisabelo** – umsebenti lowabelwe umfundzi kutsi awente ngesikhatsi sakhe nangesivinini sakhe kodwa abe ancunyelwe sikhatsi sekuwucedza (i-asayinimenti)



